Chapter Five • Course Descriptions
## Degree & Certificate Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNTING</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACCT&amp; 201 Principles of Accounting I</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td><strong>ACCT 225 Federal Income Tax</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MATH 092 Elementary Algebra or MATH 096 Business Math II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: ACCT&amp; 201 Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An introduction to the concepts and methods underlying the preparation of corporate financial statements using generally accepted accounting principles. Topics covered include the accounting cycle, cash, and receivables.</td>
<td></td>
<td>An introduction to federal income tax for individuals including current tax law, preparation of individual income tax form 1040 and related schedules.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACCT&amp; 202 Principles of Accounting II</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td><strong>ACCT 230 Governmental Accounting</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: ACCT&amp; 201 Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: ACCT&amp; 201 Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A continuation of the concepts and methods underlying the preparation of corporate financial statements using generally accepted accounting principles. Topics covered include long-term assets, liabilities, stockholders’ equity, statement of cash flows and financial statement analysis.</td>
<td></td>
<td>An introduction to the accounting and reporting requirements for governmental and non-profit entities. Covers the essentials of fund accounting and applies techniques to transactions in governmental units including governmental fund types, proprietary fund types, and fiduciary fund types.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACCT&amp; 203 Principles of Accounting III</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td><strong>ACCT 235 Intermediate Accounting Topics</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: ACCT&amp; 201 Principles of Accounting I and MATH 098 Intermediate Algebra or MATH 172 Applied Business Math</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: ACCT&amp; 201 Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An introduction to the concepts and methods of managerial accounting and how accounting information is essential for management decisions. Topics covered include job costing, activity based costing, inventory management, cost – volume – profit relationships, budgets, short-term business decisions and capital investment decisions.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides an in-depth study of financial accounting theory and practice. Primary focus is on financial statement preparation for small to medium-sized domestic companies. Topics include revenue recognition and income determination, financial statement preparation and account reconciliation and analysis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACCT 205 Excel for Accounting</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: ACCT&amp; 201 Principles of Accounting I and INFO 101 Computer Application Essentials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use Excel to create accounting models which focus on solving accounting problems and completing accounting projects. Learn practical application for concepts emphasized in financial accounting and managerial accounting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACCT 207 QuickBooks</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: ACCT&amp; 201 Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learn hands-on experience and practice in computerized accounting applications (QuickBooks) for small businesses. Use the general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory, invoicing, and payroll modules.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACCT 220 Payroll Accounting</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A comprehensive study of payroll concepts including compute wages and salaries, withholding for social security and income taxes and unemployment compensation taxes, maintain payroll records and prepare the relevant tax forms.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ADMINISTRATIVE MEDICAL ASSISTANT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AMA 110 Computer Basics</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>This course will provide the basic vocabulary and terminology related to computer and word processing applications. An introduction to computer hardware and software is provided. This course will help build confidence and skills in using computer technology.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMA 111 Introduction to Word Processing</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course is an introduction to the basic concepts of MS Word. The components that will be covered are document creation, editing and saving, formatting text and paragraphs, working with tables, columns and other formatting features. Graphics, WordArt, charts, text flow document templates Advanced features including mail merge, macro, document versioning and proofing tools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMA 112 Fundamentals of Medical Terminology</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>This course is an introduction to the first of a series of medical terminology courses associated with anatomy and understanding of disease. Students learn basic prefixes, suffixes, combining forms, and medical abbreviations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMA 113 Business Communications</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>This course will provide instruction in communication skills needed in the business/medical environment. Course content will include writing letters, memos, reports, resumes, and electronic messages. Emphasis will be placed on delivering oral presentations and developing interpersonal skills. Critical thinking and problem solving skills are emphasized. Development of these skills is integrated with the use of technology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMA 114 Introduction to the Health Care Profession</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>This course is an introduction to the basic concepts of the administrative medical assistant profession with emphasis on professional behaviors as they relate to the patient-physician-medical assistant relationship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMA 115 Digital Medical Transcription</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Students are introduced to the processes used to transcribe a variety of medical correspondence and reports with emphasis on the development of proofreading and editing skills. Digital media is introduced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMA 116 Medical Office Procedures</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Students complete practical applications related to a variety of administrative medical tasks to include appointment scheduling, internet research, referral process for treatment, and records management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS • CHAPTER 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMA 117</strong> Beginning Medical Terminology 4</td>
<td><strong>AMA 125</strong> Practice Management System 2 Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students learn medical terminology with an emphasis on the integumentary, musculoskeletal, nervous, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems. Prerequisite required: ADMA 102</td>
<td>Students learn to use a medical practice management data base and practice a variety of record maintenance functions common to a medical facility: scheduling, billing, account balancing, and financial report analysis. Students are provided a hands-on approach utilizing practice management software. Prerequisite required: ADMA 101 AND ADMA 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMA 118</strong> Administrative Medical Concepts 4</td>
<td><strong>AMA 126</strong> Advanced Administrative 4 Medical Concepts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students are provided an introduction to the general duties of the medical assistant in the health care setting: ethical and legal issues, telephone and electronic communication use, and computer use in the medical office. Prerequisite required: ADMA 101</td>
<td>Students are introduced to administrative skills relating to: health information management, privacy issues (HIPAA), professional fees, banking procedures, and medical practice finances. Prerequisite required: ADMA 101, ADMA 105, AND ADMA 109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMA 119</strong> Advanced Medical Office 3 Procedures</td>
<td><strong>AMA 127</strong> Medical Insurance 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students complete practical applications related to a variety of administrative medical tasks to include: generation of reports, creating CMS-1500 forms for billing, editing drafts of documents, message taking, completing incident report, and preparing orders for supplies. Prerequisite required: ADMA 101 AND ADMA 104</td>
<td>Students learn medical insurance terminology and processes for billing a variety of insurance types. They learn specifics of Medicaid, Medicare, Tricare, Workers Comp, and managed care. Secondary insurance billing requirement, rebilling, and electronic billing are also included. Prerequisite required: ADMA 101 AND ADMA 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMA 120</strong> Introduction to Spreadsheets 3</td>
<td><strong>AMA 128</strong> Advanced Medical Terminology 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to the basic concepts of MS Excel. Performing basic calculations using formulas, formatting and printing worksheets, create  powerful charts and graphs.</td>
<td>Students learn medical terminology with an emphasis on the digestive, urinary, female and male reproductive, and blood systems. Prerequisite required: ADMA 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMA 121</strong> Intermediate Medical 4 Terminology</td>
<td><strong>AMA 129</strong> Medical Coding Applications 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students learn medical terminology with an emphasis on the digestive, urinary, female and male reproductive, and blood systems. Prerequisite required: ADMA 102</td>
<td>This course is an introduction to the coding of diagnoses and procedures of health care records with emphasis on coding for insurance reimbursement. Students learn to use both CPT and ICD-9-CM/ICD-10-CM classification manuals and reference materials. Prerequisite required: ADMA 102 AND either ADMA 106, ADMA 110, or ADMA 114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMA 122</strong> Intermediate Administrative 4 Medical Concepts</td>
<td><strong>AMA 130</strong> Medical Office Supervision 3 and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students are provided training in the areas of patient reception, appointment scheduling, written communication, mail processing, handling medical records, and filing (electronic). Prerequisite required: ADMA 101, ADMA 102, AND ADMA 105</td>
<td>This course will focus on developing practical skills in managing people and issues of supervision. Components will consist of building effective work teams, communication skills for supervisors, conflict resolution, managing change, and supervision principles in the healthcare setting.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMA 123</strong> Electronic Health Records 4</td>
<td><strong>AMA 131</strong> Interview Techniques 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students expand their medical transcription knowledge by getting exposure and hands-on experience with electronic documentation. Students will learn medical documentation guidelines in electronic format and how to manage and process medical data. HITECH and Meaningful Use standards will be featured. Prerequisite required: ADMA 102 AND ADMA 103</td>
<td>Students will discuss different types of interview formats, brainstorm interview questions and answers, participate in mock interviews, learn how to handle unexpected interview situations. Resume development will be discussed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMA 124</strong> First Aid/CPR 1</td>
<td><strong>AMA 132</strong> Phlebotomy 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learn how to provide immediate care in cardiac, breathing and first aid emergencies until advanced medical personnel arrive. Students will receive FA/CPR/AED certification that meets OSHA standards.</td>
<td>Students learn to draw and process blood specimens for analysis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMA 125</strong> Practice Management System 2 Applications</td>
<td><strong>AMA 133</strong> HIV Prevention Education 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students learn to use a medical practice management data base and practice a variety of record maintenance functions common to a medical facility: scheduling, billing, account balancing, and financial report analysis. Students are provided a hands-on approach utilizing practice management software. Prerequisite required: ADMA 101 AND ADMA 105</td>
<td>This course meets Washington State Department of Health objectives for the four- and seven-hour HIV/ Bloodborne Pathogens education requirement for credentialed healthcare providers and non-credentialed healthcare facility employees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMA 126</strong> Advanced Administrative 4 Medical Concepts</td>
<td><strong>AMA 134</strong> Healthcare Credentialing 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students are introduced to administrative skills relating to: health information management, privacy issues (HIPAA), professional fees, banking procedures, and medical practice finances. Prerequisite required: ADMA 101, ADMA 105, AND ADMA 109</td>
<td>This course is an introduction to the necessary components of healthcare credentialing. State, Federal, and administrative requirements are addressed. Guest speakers from local area healthcare facilities will provide additional training.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMA 127</strong> Medical Insurance 4</td>
<td><strong>AMA 135</strong> Practical Applications 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students learn medical insurance terminology and processes for billing a variety of insurance types. They learn specifics of Medicaid, Medicare, Tricare, Workers Comp, and managed care. Secondary insurance billing requirement, rebilling, and electronic billing are also included. Prerequisite required: ADMA 101 AND ADMA 105</td>
<td>This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. This project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMA 128</strong> Advanced Medical Terminology 4</td>
<td><strong>AMA 296</strong> Work-based Learning Experience 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students learn medical terminology with an emphasis on the sense organs, endocrine, lymph and immune systems, and radiology, pharmacology, and mental health. Prerequisite required: ADMA 102</td>
<td>Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMA 129</strong> Medical Coding Applications 4</td>
<td><strong>AMA 297</strong> Work-based Learning Seminar 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to the coding of diagnoses and procedures of health care records with emphasis on coding for insurance reimbursement. Students learn to use both CPT and ICD-9-CM/ICD-10-CM classification manuals and reference materials. Prerequisite required: ADMA 102 AND either ADMA 106, ADMA 110, or ADMA 114</td>
<td>Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMA 130</strong> Medical Office Supervision 3 and Management</td>
<td><strong>AMA 298</strong> Work-based Learning – 1 No Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course will focus on developing practical skills in managing people and issues of supervision. Components will consist of building effective work teams, communication skills for supervisors, conflict resolution, managing change, and supervision principles in the healthcare setting.</td>
<td>This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BATES TECHNICAL COLLEGE 83
CHAPTER 3 • COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE ASSISTANT

AOA 101 Professional Communications 1
Students learn verbal and written communication skills that are required within the business and office environment.

AOA 102 Professional Office Procedures 5
This course is an introduction to duties and responsibilities found within the office administrative profession including the investigation of career paths, the development of career goals, and the exploration of customer service philosophies.

AOA 103 Telecommunications 1
Skills related to customer service, arrangement of business travel, operation of multi-line phone systems and facsimile equipment are introduced.

AOA 104 Office Lead 1
Students develop skills in leadership and supervision. They learn to conduct timed writes, operate image processing devices, plan activities, schedule speakers, mentor new students, and organize and schedule cleaning of classroom areas.

AOA 105 Keyboarding I 5
This course is an introduction to basic typewriting and computer keypad data entry skills.

AOA 106 MS Windows 1
This course is an introduction to MS Windows where students learn to identify computer system components, use Windows software, and manage digital files.

AOA 107 MS Outlook 4
Students learn to manage calendars and utilize basic and advanced features of email systems.

AOA 108 Records Management 4
Students learn to perform records management activities at the level required within the administrative office assistant industry.

AOA 109 Business Ethics 2
Concept of ethics and its role in business are presented with emphasis on the examination of ethical situation and the creation of steps to solve the issue.

AOA 110 MS Word I 5
This course is an introduction to basic word processing skills using MS Word.

AOA 111 MS Outlook 2
Students learn to manage calendars and utilize basic and advanced features of email systems.

AOA 112 Business Grammar I 1
This course is an introduction to basic grammar including identifying parts of speech and writing grammatically correct sentences.

AOA 121 MS Word II 3
A continuation of the concepts introduced in AOA 110, students learn more advanced word processing skills.

AOA 123 Business Documentation 5
Written communication skills required within the business and office environment are developed.

AOA 124 Business Presentations 3
Business meeting structure, conduct, and protocols, including meeting facilitator’s responsibilities are emphasized.

AOA 125 Accounting Software 2
Students learn to use commercially available accounting software packages such as Quickbooks or timeslips to maintain books and business records.

AOA 126 Business Grammar II 2
This course is an introduction to basic grammar including identifying parts of speech and writing grammatically correct sentences.

AOA 132 Business Grammar III 1
This course is an introduction to grammar including identifying parts of speech and writing grammatically correct sentences at the intermediate level.

AOA 201 Beginning Accounting 5
This course is an introduction to basic accounting and bookkeeping duties.

AOA 202 Accounting Software 3
Students learn to use commercially available accounting software packages such as Quickbooks or timeslips to maintain books and business records.

AOA 203 MS Excel I 3
Students learn to create, edit, maintain, and print spreadsheets and data sheets and create and edit macros.

AOA 204 MS PowerPoint 3
This course is an introduction to presentation software that is used to create computer-based based slide shows.

AOA 205 MS Access I 3
This course is an introduction to Microsoft Access with emphasis on the acquisition of database maintenance skills.

AOA 206 Voice Recognition Software
This course is an introduction to voice recognition software with emphasis on the skills required to use this software for word processing purposes.

AOA 207 Business Grammar IV 1
This course is an introduction to grammar including identifying parts of speech and writing grammatically correct sentences at the advanced level.

AOA 217 Business Grammar V 1
This course is an introduction to grammar including identifying parts of speech and writing grammatically correct sentences at the advanced level.

AOA 220 Keyboarding III 4
Students learn enhance typewriting/keyboarding and keypad data entry skills and increase their keyboarding speed and accuracy.

AOA 223 MS Excel II 3
Students learn advanced functions such as graphing, working with multiple spreadsheets, and formatting and printing spreadsheets and data sheets.

AOA 224 Desktop Publishing 3
Students are introduced to popular desktop publishing software such as MS Publisher and MS FrontPage and acquire desktop publishing skills.

AOA 225 MS Access II 3
Students learn to design and create databases to meet data collection and reporting requirements normally associated with business operations.

AOA 227 Business Grammar VI 1
This course is an introduction to grammar including identifying parts of speech and writing grammatically correct sentences at the advanced level.

AOA 231 Machine Transcription 5
This course teaches the skills of machine transcription as it reinforces language arts skills. It also covers proofreading exercises, spelling review, and punctuation exercises.

AOA 234 Employment Preparation 1
Students learn job search techniques, resume writing, and receive assistance in developing career goals and educational plans.

AOA 240 Independent AOA Project 2
This course is an independent study in special projects to give students additional training in a specific area selected by the instructor. Emphasis is on individual student needs to improve or expand skills in a variety of areas.

AOA 291 Practical Applications 1-18
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.
### AOA 292 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

### AOA 296 Work-Based Learning Experience 1
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

### AOA 297 Work-Based Learning Seminar 1
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

### AOA 298 Work-Based Learning 2 Experience – No Seminar 2
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

---

### ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORKING/ CABINET MAKING TECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOA 292 Independent Projects</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOA 296 Work-Based Learning Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOA 297 Work-Based Learning Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOA 298 Work-Based Learning 2 Experience – No Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ARWC 101 Introduction to CabineMaking
This course is an introduction to the basic fundamentals of the cabinetmaking trade including sources and products of cabinetmaking and different occupational opportunities.

#### ARWC 102 Safety Principles
This course is an introduction to the required safety and shop rules to be applied in the lab as well as the OSHA and WISHA rules and regulations that help maintain a safe and productive work environment.

#### ARWC 103 Cabinetry Blueprints/Plans
An introduction to the fundamental skills of show drawings and detail plans, students learn to read and interpret plans including material and cabinet take-offs. Basic sketching is also introduced.

#### ARWC 104 Materials
This course is an introduction to the materials used in the cabinetmaking trade including both natural-made and man-made materials: MDF, particle board, laminates, veneers, solid surfaces, and sustainable sourced woods.

#### ARWC 105 Machine Tools I
This course is an introduction to the proper use, maintenance and application of basic machines used for the building of cabinets and woodworking projects. Basic machines include the jointer, planer, radial arm saw, wide belt sander, table saw, vertical panel saw, line boring machine, motorized miter saw, and drill presses.

#### ARWC 106 Machine Tools II
A continuation of the concepts introduced in ARWC 105, students learn the proper use, maintenance, and application of complex machine tools used for the building of cabinets and woodworking projects. Advanced machines may include edge banders, sliding table/table saw, spindle shapers, panel raising attachment, panel router, Euro hinge machines similar to Blum Mini press, and the hollow chisel mortiser.

#### ARWC 107 Machine Tools \ CNC
This course is an introduction to the proper use, maintenance, and application of CNC machining used for the cutting/milling of cabinets, woodworking parts, templates, and projects. The use of basic layouts on the computer and software used for this application is emphasized.

#### ARWC 108 Portable Power Tools
This course is an introduction to the proper use, maintenance, and application of portable power tools. Common tool use and care of router and bits, the different types of routers and their application, biscuit cutter, pocket hole jigs, drills and drivers, and various joint-making tools and their set-up.

#### ARWC 109 Hand Tools
This course is an introduction to the proper use, maintenance, and application of hand tools used for the cutting/milling, assembly, and installation of cabinets, woodworking parts, templates, and projects. Common hand tools include the block plane; measuring and marking tools; and cutting tools such as dovetail saws, backsaws, and Japanese saws.

#### ARWC 110 Basic Cabinet Joinery
Students learn the proper use and application of joints used in the assembly and production of cabinets. Emphasis is on function, strength, ease of machining, and basic uses of various joints. Their application and suitability to different materials and production settings is also introduced.

#### ARWC 111 Tool Maintenance/Sharpening
This course is an introduction to the maintenance and sharpening of tools used in the shop including routine maintenance and minor tool repair/adjustments. Routine maintenance will be covered as well as some minor tool repair and adjustments. Students use assigned/instructor approved projects to replace knives, adjust cutting performance, and maintain machines.

#### ARWC 112 Cabinetmaking/ Face I
4
**Frame Construction**
Students learn to cut, assemble, and complete traditional face frame cabinets. Design, layout and proper material use will be covered. Design, layout, and proper material use is introduced as well as carcass assembly, face frames and door and drawer construction.

#### ARWC 113 Cabinetmaking/ Face II
4
**Frame Construction**
A continuation of the concepts introduced in ARWC 112, students learn to cut, assemble, and complete traditional face frame cabinets. Design, layout, and proper material use is introduced as well as carcass assembly, face frames and door and drawer construction. Students are assigned instructor-approved projects to develop more advanced knowledge and skills.
Students acquire knowledge and skills in the use and application of the 32mm cabinet system. This includes the construction methods, materials, hardware, and assembly of frameless cabinets.

ARWC 114 Cabinetmaking/32mm System

3

Students are introduced to the use and application of finishes used in a shop setting including a variety of techniques: wipe-on, spray, and brushing.

ARWC 115 Finishing Methods I

3

Students learn to assemble doors and drawers and design and manufacture different door/drawer styles to assigned/personal projects.

ARWC 116 Drawers and Doors

2

Students are introduced to the fabrication and assembly methods of various countertop materials including plastic laminates and solid surface materials.

ARWC 117 Laminates / Countertops / Solid Surface

3

This course is an introduction to the use of various countertop materials including plastic laminates and solid surface materials.

ARWC 118 Occupational Math

3

This course is an introduction to the use of jigs, templates, and fixture for doing machining processes when more than one part is required to be identical or parts need to be held for machining. Skills taught include material selection, measurements, and proper tooling and ease of use. Work is on shop projects and simulated mockups.

ARWC 119 Jigs and Fixtures

2

This course is an introduction to mathematical computations as they relate to the architectural woodworking/cabinet industry. Applied skills include material estimation and board, square, and linear footage calculations.

ARWC 120 Cabinetmaking/Commercial Construction

3

Students learn to assemble commercial casework including assembly methods, construction standards, and materials.

ARWC 121 Applied Communications

3

This course is an introduction to written communication skills and their application to professional-technical studies. Development of writing skills necessary to write technically formatted documents is emphasized.

ARWC 122 Wood Bending/Lamination Techniques

3

Students learn wood bending/laminating techniques including vacuum bagging and lamination bending. Types of forms, construction of forms, adhesives, and best materials for bending are included.

ARWC 202 Architectural Millwork

3

Students learn architectural millwork fabrication and design methods using projects and mockups. Molding selection, machining, material selection, and cutting are also included.

ARWC 203 Beginning Furniture Projects

5

Furniture design, styles and assembly methods are taught.

ARWC 204 Cabinet Installation

4

Residential/Commercial

Students learn to install residential and commercial cabinets and fixtures. Layout, leveling, and fastening methods are also taught.

ARWC 205 Advanced Joinery

4

The selection and proper use of tools and materials in the creation of advanced joinery are emphasized.

ARWC 206 Cabinetmaking

Computer Technology

4

This course is an introduction to the use of various industry software for design, layout, and manufacture of cabinets.

ARWC 207 Veneering Technology

2

Students learn to use a variety of methods of applying, fitting, and trimming veneers.

ARWC 208 Employment Preparation

3

Students learn job search techniques, resume writing, and receive assistance in developing career goals and educational plans.

ARWC 209 Advanced Projects

1-18

With instructor approval, students select and complete an advanced project.

ARWC 210 Practical Applications

3

Students explore individual topics in depth relating to concepts introduced in previous coursework.

ARWC 291 Independent Projects

1-18

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

ARWC 292 Independent Projects

1-5

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

ARWC 293 Independent Projects

1-5

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

ARWC 294 Independent Projects

1-5

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

ARWC 295 Independent Projects

1-5

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

ARWC 296 Work-based Learning Experience

1-18

Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

ARWC 297 Work-based Learning Seminar

1-2

Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

ARWC 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar

1-18

This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 101</td>
<td>Auto Body Math Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 102</td>
<td>Safety Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 103</td>
<td>Materials Identification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 104</td>
<td>Minor Body Repair Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 105</td>
<td>Major Panel Replacement</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 106</td>
<td>Alignment – Sheet Metal</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 107</td>
<td>Alignment – Bumpers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 108</td>
<td>Alignment – Head Lamps</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 109</td>
<td>Trim and Accessories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 110</td>
<td>Window Mechanisms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Surface Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 112</td>
<td>Surface Preparation Applications</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 113</td>
<td>Advanced Surface Preparations</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 114</td>
<td>Unibody Alignment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 115</td>
<td>Body Over Frame Alignment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 116</td>
<td>Glass Installation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 117</td>
<td>Introduction to Plastic Repair</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 118</td>
<td>Plastic Repair Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 119</td>
<td>Shop Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 120</td>
<td>Topcoat Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 121</td>
<td>Topcoat Systems Applications</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 201</td>
<td>Topcoat Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 202</td>
<td>Topcoat Systems Applications</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 203</td>
<td>Shop Welding</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 204</td>
<td>Unibody Alignment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 205</td>
<td>Body Over Frame Alignment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 206</td>
<td>Glass Installation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 207</td>
<td>Introduction to Plastic Repair</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 208</td>
<td>Plastic Repair Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 209</td>
<td>Shop Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 210</td>
<td>Topcoat Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 211</td>
<td>Topcoat Systems Applications</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 212</td>
<td>Shop Welding</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 213</td>
<td>Unibody Alignment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 214</td>
<td>Body Over Frame Alignment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 215</td>
<td>Glass Installation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 216</td>
<td>Introduction to Plastic Repair</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 217</td>
<td>Plastic Repair Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 218</td>
<td>Shop Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 219</td>
<td>Topcoat Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 220</td>
<td>Topcoat Systems Applications</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 221</td>
<td>Shop Welding</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 222</td>
<td>Unibody Alignment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 223</td>
<td>Body Over Frame Alignment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 224</td>
<td>Glass Installation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 225</td>
<td>Introduction to Plastic Repair</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 226</td>
<td>Plastic Repair Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 227</td>
<td>Shop Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 228</td>
<td>Topcoat Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 229</td>
<td>Topcoat Systems Applications</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 230</td>
<td>Shop Welding</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 231</td>
<td>Unibody Alignment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 232</td>
<td>Body Over Frame Alignment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 233</td>
<td>Glass Installation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 234</td>
<td>Introduction to Plastic Repair</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 235</td>
<td>Plastic Repair Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 236</td>
<td>Shop Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 237</td>
<td>Topcoat Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 238</td>
<td>Topcoat Systems Applications</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 239</td>
<td>Shop Welding</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 240</td>
<td>Unibody Alignment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 241</td>
<td>Body Over Frame Alignment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 242</td>
<td>Glass Installation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 243</td>
<td>Introduction to Plastic Repair</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 244</td>
<td>Plastic Repair Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 245</td>
<td>Shop Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 246</td>
<td>Topcoat Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 247</td>
<td>Topcoat Systems Applications</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 248</td>
<td>Shop Welding</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 249</td>
<td>Unibody Alignment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 250</td>
<td>Body Over Frame Alignment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 251</td>
<td>Glass Installation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 252</td>
<td>Introduction to Plastic Repair</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 253</td>
<td>Plastic Repair Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 254</td>
<td>Shop Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 255</td>
<td>Topcoat Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 256</td>
<td>Topcoat Systems Applications</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 257</td>
<td>Shop Welding</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 258</td>
<td>Unibody Alignment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 259</td>
<td>Body Over Frame Alignment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 260</td>
<td>Glass Installation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 261</td>
<td>Introduction to Plastic Repair</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 262</td>
<td>Plastic Repair Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 263</td>
<td>Shop Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 264</td>
<td>Topcoat Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 265</td>
<td>Topcoat Systems Applications</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOB 266</td>
<td>Shop Welding</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AUTOB 291 Practical Applications 1-18
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

AUTOB 292 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

AUTOB 293 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

AUTOB 294 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

AUTOB 296 Work-based Learning 1-18
Experience
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

AUTOB 297 Work-based Learning 1-2
Seminar
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

AUTOB 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

AUTOM 101 Basic Engines 4
Students are introduced to internal combustion engine theory, configuration operation and diagnosis.

AUTOM 102 Engine Systems 4
Students are introduced to the operation and diagnosis of engine subassemblies such as valve trains, timing components and short blocks.

AUTOM 103 Basic Electrical Theory 4
Students are introduced to electrical theory including ohms law, series and parallel circuits, and measuring devices.

AUTOM 104 Engines/Electrical Applications 4
Students are introduced to automotive electrical applications such as charging systems and starting systems and problem diagnosis.

AUTOM 121 Basic Engine Performance 5
Students are introduced to engine performance, diagnosis, and computer applications.

AUTOM 122 Basic Ignition Systems 5
Students are introduced to electronic and computer operated ignition systems including primary controls and secondary high voltage.

AUTOM 123 Introduction to Fuel Systems 4
Students are introduced to electrical and mechanical fuel delivery systems and test equipment.

AUTOM 124 Introduction to Emissions Systems 2
Students are introduced to EGR, evaporative and exhaust emission systems their requirements and operation.

AUTOM 125 Introduction to Fuel Injection 2
Students are introduced to electronic fuel injection, controls, and test equipment.

AUTOM 130 Introduction to Lighting and Instruments 4
Students are introduced to lighting types, switches and controls. Instrumentation theory and applications are examined.

AUTOM 131 Introduction to Clutches and Manual Transmissions 4
Students are introduced to gear trains and synchronomesh transmission operation.

AUTOM 132 Automatic Transmissions/Transaxles 4
Students are introduced to automatic transmission principles, hydraulics and planetary gear sets.

AUTOM 293 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

AUTOM 294 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

AUTOM 296 Work-based Learning 1-18
Experience
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

AUTOM 297 Work-based Learning 1-2
Seminar
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

AUTOM 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

AUTOM 123 Introduction to Fuel Systems 4
Students are introduced to electrical and mechanical fuel delivery systems and test equipment.

AUTOM 124 Introduction to Emissions Systems 2
Students are introduced to EGR, evaporative and exhaust emission systems their requirements and operation.

AUTOM 125 Introduction to Fuel Injection 2
Students are introduced to electronic fuel injection, controls, and test equipment.

AUTOM 130 Introduction to Lighting and Instruments 4
Students are introduced to lighting types, switches and controls. Instrumentation theory and applications are examined.

AUTOM 131 Introduction to Clutches and Manual Transmissions 4
Students are introduced to gear trains and synchronomesh transmission operation.

AUTOM 132 Automatic Transmissions/Transaxles 4
Students are introduced to automatic transmission principles, hydraulics and planetary gear sets.
AUTOM 230 Lighting and Instrument Service  3
In this advanced course, lights, wiring and instrument are examined, adjusted and repaired using modern test equipment and diagnostic procedures.

AUTOM 231 Clutches and Manual Transmission Service  5
In this advanced course, clutches and transmissions are examined and repaired using modern repair procedures.

AUTOM 232 Automatic Transmission and Transaxle Service  4
In this advanced course, automatic transmissions and transaxles are examined and repaired using modern repair procedures.

AUTOM 233 Four and All-Wheel Drive Service  4
In this advanced course, multi wheel drive systems are diagnosed and repaired using modern repair procedures.

AUTOM 240 Advanced Wheel Alignment and Steering Systems Service  4
In this advanced course, steering and suspension systems are serviced and aligned using modern alignment equipment.

AUTOM 241 Advanced Brake Service  4
In this advanced course, brake hydraulic systems are serviced using modern brake service equipment.

AUTOM 242 Advanced Disc and Drum Brake Service  4
In this advanced course, disc and drum brake systems are serviced and repaired using modern brake service equipment.

AUTOM 243 Applied HVAC Service  3
In this advanced course, heating and air conditioning systems are serviced and repaired using modern AC service equipment.

AUTOM 250 Practical Applications  1-18
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

AUTOM 292 Independent Projects  1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

AUTOM 293 Independent Projects  1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

AUTOM 294 Independent Projects  1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

AUTOM 296 Work-based Learning Experience  1-18
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

AUTOM 297 Work-based Learning Seminar  1-2
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

AUTOM 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar  1-18
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE CATALOG 2014-2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VPM 101</td>
<td>Applied Math 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 102</td>
<td>Material Movement 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 103</td>
<td>Storage and Distribution 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 104</td>
<td>Shipping and Receiving 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Vehicle Parts Merchandising 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 106</td>
<td>Principles of Inventory Control 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 107</td>
<td>Stock/Product Order 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 108</td>
<td>Principles of Salesmanship 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 109</td>
<td>Retail Point of Sale 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 110</td>
<td>Principles of Management 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 111</td>
<td>Employment Preparation 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 112</td>
<td>Retail Applications 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 113</td>
<td>Warehouse Applications 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 114</td>
<td>Stock Merchandising 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 115</td>
<td>Automotive Parts Systems 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 116</td>
<td>Product Research Systems 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 117</td>
<td>Returns, Exchanges, and POs 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 118</td>
<td>Independent Projects 1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 119</td>
<td>Independent Projects 1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 120</td>
<td>Employment Preparation 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 121</td>
<td>Retail Applications 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 122</td>
<td>Warehouse Applications 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 123</td>
<td>Stock Merchandising 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 124</td>
<td>Automotive Parts Systems 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 125</td>
<td>Product Research Systems 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 126</td>
<td>Returns, Exchanges, and POs 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 127</td>
<td>Independent Projects 1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 128</td>
<td>Independent Projects 1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 293</td>
<td>Work-based Learning Experience 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 294</td>
<td>Work-based Learning Experience 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 295</td>
<td>Work-based Learning Experience 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 296</td>
<td>Work-based Learning Experience 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPM 297</td>
<td>Work-based Learning Experience 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**AUTOMOTIVE PARTS/INVENTORY/WAREHOUSING**

**VPM 101 Applied Math 4**
This course is an introduction to mathematical theory and its application to the vehicle parts marketing. Topics include an overview of general mathematical concepts and how they are successfully utilized in practical situations.

**VPM 102 Material Movement 2**
Students learn to move or transport material/stock and pallets using hand trucks and hand-powered hydraulic lifts.

**VPM 103 Storage and Distribution 5**
Students learn to locate, sort, place, and stack materials in a storage facility.

**VPM 104 Shipping and Receiving 5**
Warehousing documentation methods, including receiving documentation, overage, shortage, or damage are included.

**VPM 105 Introduction to Vehicle Parts Merchandising 5**
This course is an introduction to the warehouse/distribution industry. Students learn the fundamentals of environmental protection guidelines within warehouse/distribution centers and how to operate forklifts in a safe and professional manner. Safety practices and procedures common to the industry are also presented.

**VPM 106 Principles of Inventory Control 5**
This course is an introduction to the principles of inventory control including fittings, valves, accessories, tubing and piping, sizing, and their application.

**VPM 107 Stock/Product Order 4**
Students learn to research product sources, analyze and select appropriate vendors, and order appropriate stock based on research.

**VPM 108 Principles of Salesmanship 5**
This course is an introduction to basic principles of salesmanship including the development of customer service skills, product knowledge, and related products for customer consideration.

**VPM 109 Retail Point of Sale 3**
Retail point of sale systems, how to complete sale transactions, and how to accept all types of monetary payment are emphasized.

**VPM 110 Principles of Management 5**
This course is an introduction to the principles of management with emphasis on the skills required of supervisory personnel within the vehicle parts sales environment.

**VPM 111 Employment Preparation 3**
Students learn job search techniques, resume writing, and receive assistance in developing career goals and educational plans.

**VPM 112 Retail Applications 3**
Students apply skills learned during activities of a retail parts distribution facility when interfacing customers and vendors.

**VPM 113 Warehouse Applications 3**
Students apply skills learned during activities of a warehouse distribution facility where products are stored and distributed.

**VPM 114 Stock Merchandising 3**
Students learn how the storage facility supports the retail or wholesale environment. The completion of warehouse forms, pulling stock, and pricing and building displays is also included.

**VPM 115 Automotive Parts Systems 4**
This course presents the various inventory control systems that are commonly used in automotive parts departments and stores. Determining inventory levels is an integral part of this course.

**VPM 116 Product Research Systems 4**
Students learn to use a variety of automotive parts catalogs, pricing sheets, and parts systems research techniques.

**VPM 117 Returns, Exchanges, and POs 2**
Students learn to handle merchandise being returned for refund, “cure” returns, warranty returns, and defective merchandise.

**VPM 118 Independent Projects 1-5**
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**VPM 119 Independent Projects 1-5**
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**VPM 293 Work-based Learning Experience 5**
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

**VPM 294 Work-based Learning Experience 2**
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

**VPM 295 Work-based Learning Experience 1**
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

**VPM 296 Work-based Learning Experience 3**
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

**VPM 297 Work-based Learning Experience 6**
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.
**BARBER**

**BARB 110 Barbering Theory** 3
This course provides an orientation to the basic science of barber-styling. Concepts of personal and professional aesthetics and future roles within the aesthetics industry are also included.

**BARB 111 Scalp and Hair Analysis** 2
Students are introduced to the techniques used to analyze hair as to texture, density, and growth and their application to the barbering process.

**BARB 112 Shampooing** 3
This course is an introduction to the basic methods of shampooing, rinsing, and conditioning of the hair.

**BARB 113 Decontamination and Infection Control** 2
This course is an introduction to the proper sanitation procedures relating to tools and equipment, station, and the shop. Additionally, students are trained in safety procedures for barber shops including special emphasis on the materials, equipment, and procedures used for the protection of staff and customers from infectious disease organisms.

**BARB 114 Introduction to Barbering** 5
This course is an introduction to the fundamentals of barber-styling including the use and care of a variety of barbering implements.

**BARB 115 Safety/First Aid** 2
Students learn about proper safety measures concerning the use of electrical equipment, chemicals, and blood-related injuries. Students will also learn and demonstrate shop safety procedures. Students will earn a CPR-First Aid card as a part of this major duty area.

**BARB 116 Basic Haircutting Techniques** 4
This course provides theory and practical experience in basic shear and clipper haircutting.

**BARB 117 Customer Service** 4
Students learn how to identify customers’ needs and solve problems. Special emphasis is given to the development of interpersonal communication skills and examining how employees’ actions can directly impact customers’ impressions.

**BARB 118 Applied Communications** 3
Students learn effective communication skills and apply them in a practical setting.

**BARB 120 Math for Barbers** 3
Instructional emphasis is on acquiring mathematical and problem-solving skills that apply to the barbering industry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARB 121 Facial Hair</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to the methods used to prepare a client for shaving, including proper razor handling and stroking. The fourteen facial areas are also included.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARB 122 Barbering Applications</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course provides practical application of barber-styling fundamentals with emphasis on the care of implements, shampooing, and basic haircutting methods.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARB 123 Intermediate Haircutting Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students learn various types of hair styles and procedures to perform them.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARB 124 Haircutting Applications</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students apply the techniques previously learned in BARB 110, 111, 113.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARB 125 Applied Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students learn such human relations skills as interpersonal communications, conflict management on-the-job, and team-building skills.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARB 131 Advanced Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students are introduced to razor cutting techniques.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARB 132 Advanced Applications</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course provides advanced techniques in all phases of hair cutting to ready the student for employment. Students are prepared for State Board licensing examination on theory and practical procedures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARB 133 Cutting and Styling Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical applications of cutting and styling are emphasized.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARB 134 Cutting and Styling Applications</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course provides advanced techniques in all phases of hair styling to prepare the student for employment. Students are prepared for the State Board Licensing Examination relating to both hair cutting and hairstyling.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARB 135 Hair Styling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course introduces the student to the art of hair style and design with emphasis on the selection of styles to complement facial features.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARB 136 Artificial Hair Services</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students learn about hair replacement techniques.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARB 137 Practical Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students learn how measure, fit, cut and style hairpieces.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARB 291 Practical Applications</td>
<td>1-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARB 292 Independent Projects</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARB 293 Independent Projects</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARB 294 Independent Projects</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARB 296 Work-based Learning Experience</td>
<td>1-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARB 297 Work-based Learning Seminar</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARB 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar</td>
<td>1-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BIOMEDICAL EQUIPMENT TECHNICIAN: CLINICAL ENGINEERING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMST 101 Safety Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Students are provided training in general safety and industrial hygiene. This includes accident prevention, safety laws, safe handling and storing of materials, using tools and equipment safely and protection devices and clothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMST 102 Blood borne Pathogens</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Students learn to apply various methods to prepare and ensure a scientifically clean and sterile environment within the laboratory setting. Additional topics include biohazard awareness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMST 103 HIPAA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>This course covers the uses and disclosures of identifiable health information that are allowed or permitted by the HIPAA Privacy Regulations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMST 104 Applied Math</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>This course is an introduction to math concepts as they relate to electronic circuits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMST 105 Testing Equipment</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Students learn to safely use and operate a variety of ancillary test equipment. Students receive lab training as well as hands on experience with actual equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMST 106 Soldering</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>This course covers most aspects of soldering, a basic requirement in electronic assembly and repair. Types of solder and systems as well as application and removal of solder and good soldering practices are emphasized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMST 107 Schematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Students learn how to draw schematics/block diagrams, read and plan diagnostic procedures, and use a five-step troubleshooting/servicing format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMST 109 Applied Service I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course prepares students to manage and repair shop projects. Projects may include preventive maintenance, installation, testing, calibration, and repair of various types of equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMST 110 Applied Service II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>This course prepares students to manage and repair shop projects. Projects may include preventive maintenance, installation, testing, calibration, and repair of various types of equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMST 111 Medical Equipment Research I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>This is an independent research project meant to build research and presentation skills. Students are required to produce six research projects to an audience. Projects subjects may vary from medical equipment, companies or professional associations, among others. Prior project approval from the instructor is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMST 201 Imaging Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course covers several types of imaging processes and the associated physics behind those systems. The class is lecture and lab based, systems investigated may include ultrasound, X-ray, PET, MRI and CT scan among others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMST 204 Basic A&amp;P for Biomedical Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the importance of the human body and its various organ systems. This course is designed for biomedical students and is a one quarter lecture course. The course will cover internal organ systems, such as cardiovascular, digestive, endocrine, lymphatic, respiratory, reproductive, and urinary. Students should come away with an understanding of the above systems, how they are anatomically structured, and how that structure aids in each system’s functionality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMST 215 Introduction to Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course covers some of the common terms, acronyms, roots and prefixes associated with the biomedical field. Instruction is delivered in three sections via the internet using Duia. Each section has multiple quizzes and is supplied with useful links for self study. Students complete each section pre final before moving to the next section. A final exam is given at the end of the course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMST 217 Biomedical Instrumentation</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>This course is an introduction to the more common medical test equipment used by practitioners biomedical engineering technicians. Students learn the operating principle and use of this equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMST 218 Biomedical Equipment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course covers several types of medical equipment: ECG, Pulse Oximeter, NIBP, and infusion pumps are some of the types of equipment. The history, use, theory of operation, and maintenance issues are also presented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMST 219 Medical Equipment Research II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>This is an independent research project meant to build research and presentation skills. Students are required to produce six research projects to an audience. Projects subjects may vary from medical equipment, companies or professional associations, among others. Prior project approval from the instructor is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMST 220 Biomedical Engineering Applications</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>During this course students are exposed to a lab setting meant to simulate an actual working environment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BMST 291 Practical Applications**

This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**BMST 292 Independent Projects**

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**BMST 293 Independent Projects**

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**BMST 294 Independent Projects**

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**BMST 296 Work-based Learning Experience**

Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

**BMST 297 Work-based Learning Seminar**

Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

**BMST 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar**

This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.
BIOTECHNOLOGY LAB TECHNICIAN

BTECH 110 Basic Laboratory Safety 2
This course is an introduction to the fundamental safety skills necessary to work safely in a biotechnology laboratory including Introduction to a safe workplace, working safely in the laboratory; general considerations and physical hazards, working safely with chemicals and biological materials.

BTECH 111 Biohazard Abatement 2
Students learn the various methods to prepare and ensure a scientifically clean and sterile environment within the lab setting.

BTECH 112 Hazardous Chemicals 2
Topics presented in this course include hazardous classes of chemicals and how to store them properly, handle them safely, and dispose of them in accordance with established procedures.

BTECH 113 Introduction to Biotechnology I 5
This course is an introduction to the fundamental laboratory methods and a foundation in theory with practical information, drawing material from many sources: analytical chemistry texts, molecular biology manuals, industry standards, government regulations, manufacturer and supplier information, as well as the technical skills needed for employment in a modern laboratory.

BTECH 120 Introduction to Biotechnology II 5
This course is a continuation of the concepts introduced in BTECH 113 including introduction to quality systems; regulation and documentation; quality laboratory measurements; tests and assays and instrumentation; basic math techniques; proportional relationships in preparation of laboratory solutions; and relationships and graphing using computers, and applications of the internet to biotechnology.

BTECH 121 Media and Solutions 4
Students learn correct preparation techniques of common media and solutions with the use of laboratory equipment, including the autoclave and laminar flow hood.

BTECH 130 Employment Preparation 3
Students learn job search techniques, scientific resume writing, and receive assistance in developing career goals and educational plans.

BTECH 131 Laboratory Management 4
Millions of dollars are wasted annually because of poor laboratory management; important discoveries and innovations are delayed. Students receive training in communication, innovation or day-to-day operational management of a scientific laboratory.

BTECH 132 Ethics and Science 3
This course emphasizes the ethical questions surrounding the biotech industry, its relationship to society, and future ethical issues yet to be resolved.

BTECH 200 Advanced Projects: Tissue and Cell Culture 5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on advanced techniques of methods of plant tissue culture.

BTECH 201 Journal Club 4
Students critically evaluate recent articles in scientific literature, or the results of several papers, even if some of these results might first appear to contradict each other. Emphasis on refining science and presentation skills.

BTECH 210 Tissue and Cell Culture 5
Topics include cell culture, media preparation, maintenance and cryopreservation of cultured cells, factors influencing the growth of cells during incubation, and operation of cell culture equipment.

BTECH 211 Advanced Laboratory Management 3
This course is a continuation of the concepts introduced in BTECH 131, exploring the management of people, money, time, material, projects, information and quality.

BTECH 220 Introduction to Molecular Techniques 5
Students learn modern molecular biology techniques including basic recombinant DNA techniques and nucleic acid analysis and purification are emphasized.

BTECH 221 Protein Purification and Analysis I 5
This course is an introduction to basic concepts of separation and purification of protein.

BTECH 230 Biomanufacturing I: Regulatory Compliance 4
Basic requirements of current Good Manufacturing Practice as delineated in 21 CFR 210 and 211 are presented.

BTECH 231 Biomanufacturing II: Upstream Manufacturing Processes 4
This course is an introduction to the engineering of cell lines to produce protein products and the maintenance and validation of master cell banks.

BTECH 232 Biomanufacturing III: Downstream Manufacturing Processes 4
Students learn the methods of isolating and purifying a protein product.

BTECH 233 Principles of Biomolecule Isolation 3
Students learn the techniques used for isolating and purifying biomolecules.
BTECH 262 Advanced Projects: Laboratory Management 5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on advanced laboratory management techniques.

BTECH 263 Advanced Projects: Immunology 5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on advanced topics in immunology.

BTECH 264 Advanced Projects: Genetics 5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on advanced topics in genetics.

BTECH 265 Advanced Projects: Mammalian Tissue Culture 5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on advanced techniques of methods of mammalian tissue culture.

BTECH 292 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

BTECH 293 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

BTECH 294 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

BTECH 296 Work-based Learning Experience 1-18
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

BTECH 297 Work-based Learning Seminar 1-2
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meets with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

BTECH 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar 1-18
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.
BROADCASTING/VIDEO PRODUCTION

BROAD 102 Introduction to Broadcast and Media Careers
This course is an introduction to the business/broadcast industry with emphasis on recording studio technology, equipment, and terminology. Other topics presented include industry career paths, both management and non-management, and effective communication skills on the job. Students are introduced to the careers within the computer, film, and television industries.

BROAD 103 Safety and First Aid 2
This course is an introduction to the safety practices common to the broadcast and video production environment.

BROAD 105 Broadcast Electronics Theory
Students are introduced to the principles and applications of resonant circuits, power supplies, oscillators, and AF and RF amplifiers. This unit is taught concurrently with BROAD 109 so that basic system understanding may be tied to basic electronic principles.

BROAD 106 Applied Electronics 3
A continuation of the concepts introduced in BROAD 105, students learn how electronic theory is applied to broadcast circuits. This unit is taught concurrently with BROAD 110 so that basic system understanding may be tied to more advanced electronic principles.

BROAD 107 Electronic Concepts Theory
Students are introduced to the study of modern electronics through a series of lectures and class discussions that are designed to be enjoyable, understandable, and practical. Topics covered range from beginning electro-static principles and Ohm’s law to electromagnetic, inductive, and capacitive properties.

BROAD 108 Electronic Principles 5
Students apply their knowledge of electro-static principles, Ohm’s law, and electromagnetic, inductive, and capacitive properties to broadcast equipment and systems.

BROAD 109 Characteristics of Sound
This course is an introduction to the physical nature of sound and how the ear translates it from a physical phenomenon to a sensory one. Topics include waveform characteristics, reflection, diffraction, frequency response, phase, loudness levels, sound-pressure levels, thresholds, and perceptions.

BROAD 110 Basic Maintenance
Preventative maintenance methods and strategies are explored as students receive training in the use of electronic measuring devices, meters, and scopes. Soldering, splicing, and making cable connections are included in this unit. Upon successful completion of this course, students will receive a First Aid card.

BROAD 111 Studio Acoustics 2
This course is an introduction to the design and construction of studios for a variety of applications, including audio project, music, audio-for-visual studios. Acoustics for control rooms is also examined.

BROAD 114 Microphones 3
This course is an introduction to microphone types, characteristics, techniques, and placement. Students analyze and utilize a variety of microphones in differing situations and venues.

BROAD 115 Record/Playback Devices
Students learn the basic theory and practice the operational skills necessary to adjust, set up, and operate record and playback devices. The adjustment of system support equipment is also included.

BROAD 116 Program Editing I 3
Students are introduced to audio and video editing methods. Practical applications include correcting recorded flaws and timing errors while editing prerecorded material. Students perform to edit quality test standards.

BROAD 117 Program Editing II 3
Students practice the operational skills necessary to set up, adjust, and operate various record and playback hardware under broadcast operational conditions. Students check program quality making adjustment as needed.

BROAD 118 Control Room Equipment I
Students are introduced to both linear and non-linear systems. The proper planning, execution, and monitoring of audio and video continuity through the use of various hardware driven editing systems is also included. Students edit projects in order to create commercial and program material.

BROAD 119 Basic Maintenance and Troubleshooting
Preventative maintenance methods and strategies are explored as students receive training in the use of electronic measuring devices, meters, and scopes. Soldering, splicing, and making cable connections are included in this unit. Upon successful completion of this course, students will receive a First Aid card.

BROAD 120 Introduction to Digital Audio Recording
This course is an introduction to microphone types, characteristics, techniques, and placement. Students analyze and utilize a variety of microphones in differing situations and venues.

BROAD 121 Production Process Theory
Students are introduced to the production process: theory, planning, and the application of sound project planning. Identification of the responsibilities of various jobs within the production unit is also included.

BROAD 122 Digital Audio Recording Techniques
A continuation of the concepts introduced in BROAD 121, students learn to operate digital audio workstations.

BROAD 123 Introduction to Broadcast Systems
Students are introduced to the fundamentals of the television signal, cable, microwave, satellite, and internet communication systems. The setup of basic video systems, along with audio and visual measuring equipment, is also covered.

BROAD 124 Elements of Audio
Students learn patching and routing, and the distribution of television audio signals. Practical applications include the operation of audio record, playback, and pick up devices for productions and the set-up of control systems.

BROAD 125 Recording and Playback Devices
The use of video tape as a means of capturing audio and visual information are explored including the various format choices available. Students learn to set up and operate video tape to record and playback various production elements.

BROAD 126 Employment Preparation 3
Using publications, interviews and internet research, students gather facts about wages, hours, and working conditions to develop career goals and educational plans to meet those goals. They also learn to write cover letters, resumes, and portfolios.

BROAD 127 Production Editing II 3
Students are introduced to both linear and non-linear systems. The proper planning, execution, and monitoring of audio and video continuity through the use of various hardware driven editing systems is also included. Students edit projects in order to create commercial and program material.

BROAD 128 Audio Techniques 4
While using audio record and playback equipment for productions, students develop audio editing, sweetening, and mixing technique. Advanced field audio techniques are also presented.

BROAD 129 Introduction to Audio Production Console
The function of an audio production console for recording, playback, and mixing is emphasized. Other topics presented include dubbing, overdubbing, input, auxiliary sends, insert points, patching, and automation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CREDITS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students learn to create scripts and work with project budgeting, prepare talent for production, practice voiceovers, and determine which sounds/music to use in productions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to types of equalization, equalization filters, dynamic range processing, signal processing, and noise reduction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Students plan budgets, write memos and reports, develop time lines and work schedules, write proposals and bid specifications. Basic computer literacy skills and Internet research skills are also included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Interface (MIDI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to musical instrumental digital interface (MIDI) connections, channels, electronic music instruments, and sequencers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A continuation of the concepts introduced in AUDIO 208, students apply the techniques of recording, playback, and mixing on a production console.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Recording</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to microphone types, characteristics, techniques, and placement. Students analyze and utilize a variety of microphones in differing situations and venues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students are introduced to digital theory, concepts, and languages as well as sampling rates, quantum levels, and basic compression techniques. Analyzing system hardware and planning basic configurations is also included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer platforms and operating systems are analyzed and studied as students study the Windows NT setup protocols and demonstrate basic system administration skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students are introduced to the principles and applications of types of modulation, transmitters, receivers, power distribution systems, and grounding. BROAD 106 is a prerequisite for this unit which begins to prepare the student for the Society of Broadcast Engineers certification examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A continuation of the concepts introduced in BROAD 205, students study the applications and principles of types of modulation, transmitters, receivers, power distribution systems, and grounding. BROAD 205 is a prerequisite for this course. The additional topics of cable, microwave, satellite, and fiber optic communication will also be covered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students conduct and complete an advanced digital editing project for a datacast application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students learn Advanced Television Systems Committee (ATSC) system requirements and standards. They also contrast and compare analog and digital broadcast technologies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students begin to study, analyze, and compare active devices in AC and DC circuits, solving circuit problems. Frequency, wavelength, and antenna systems are also be studied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students apply knowledge of active devices in AC and DC circuits, solving complex circuit problems. The interaction of frequency, wavelength, and antenna systems is further analyzed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topics for discussion and analysis include serial digital and component formats, transcoding, transport streams and data integration as well as possible artifact and “latency” anomalies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students practice audio measurements and standards by testing audio equipment under broadcast conditions. Headroom and distortion parameters are discussed as well as designing, building, and installing audio impedance matching devices and “pads”. Practical applications include an audio installation / set-up technician / sound engineer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students learn the limitations of human visual perception as it pertains to visual acuity. Practical applications include the analysis of video camera formats – 1V - 2V - 3V / 4V; light sources and color temperatures. Using manuals and test equipment, students learn to set up and align test equipment, monitors and camera systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students learn the theory of operation of satellite up-link and down-link equipment. Using down-link equipment, students perform satellite acquisition applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students perform preventive and routine maintenance on broadcast equipment as well as performing as an installation/maintenance technician in a broadcast environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students perform preventive and routine maintenance on broadcast equipment as well as performing as an installation/maintenance technician in a broadcast environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students analyze and discuss fundamentals of DTV transmission systems including data randomizer, forward error correction, Reed Solomon encoder, data interleaver, trellis encoder and data multiplexer. Fundamentals of SSB, 8-VSB modulator, pilot insertion, VSB filter and modulator, RF upconverter, 8-VSB spectrum, 8-VSB transmission measurements, and adjacent channel considerations are also be discussed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD 283</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Descriptions**

- **BROAD 229 Compression MPEG-II & AC-3**
  Students discuss and analyze 5.1/AC-3 video compression and image artifacts as well as digital transport system and 188 byte MPEG-II. Students compare contrast transport standards against transmission standards.

- **BROAD 231 Broadcast Station Operations**
  All aspects of operating a broadcast station are included: Federal Communications Commission rules and requirements; formats, programming and promotions; advertising; ratings and demographics; and traffic department and log-keeping.

- **BROAD 237 Control Room Operation II**
  Students practice advanced control room operational skills as they learn the steps necessary to apply program material into computer-based server systems. This includes satellite, network, internet and other available program streams.

- **BROAD 243 Master Control Operations II**
  Students operate all signal delivery system components used to feed audio and video signals to the program feed. They also monitor and meet all television signal standards and perform as the master control operator.

- **BROAD 245 Non-Linear Editing/Format and Systems**
  This course is an introduction to linear and non-linear editing formats and systems where they learn to operate various non-linear editing systems, both audio and visual.

- **BROAD 247 Program Editing II Operations**
  Practical applications include the editing of program and promotional material to meet station scheduling requirements. Students also develop EDL and edit decision lists to perform critical program continuity edits.

- **BROAD 248 Network Storage and Control**
  Students learn to operate various automation systems used in broadcasting including program interface systems such as 'Media Client' and 'Air Client'. Automation of work stations is also included.

- **BROAD 251 Introduction to the TV Process**
  This course is an introduction to idea formation and development, scripting, and the use of story boarding and shot lists in the planning and completion of productions.

- **BROAD 252 TV Production Applications**
  A continuation of the concepts introduced using production models such as effect-to-cause and process message, students apply production process methods in a broadcast production environment. Other elements presented include writing program proposals, preparing budgets, writing scripts, developing facilities requests, creating schedules, completing permits and clearances, and writing publicity/promotional markets.

- **BROAD 254 Principles of Lighting**
  This course introduces students to lighting theory and techniques with emphasis on the most commonly used lighting instruments and accessories, light grids, dimmer boards, and control systems. Practical applications include light set up for productions.

- **BROAD 255 Lighting Techniques**
  This course introduces students to the advanced functions of lighting theory and technique with emphasis on fixture repair, special effect lighting, and the use of color correction, diffusion, reflection, and deflection. Students also practice computing and splitting loads and create lighting plans for field and studio productions.

- **BROAD 260 Studio Camera Equipment**
  This course is an introduction to studio camera equipment, accessories, and mounting equipment.

- **BROAD 261 Studio Camera Operations**
  In the second of two units on studio camera operation fundamentals, students learn to set studio cameras and camera systems, operate cameras, and learn how to use tele-prompt equipment.

- **BROAD 262 Set Design Operations**
  This course introduces the student to set design techniques and methods, set properties, dressings, and various scene components. Practical applications including design, drawing, building, and repairing scene components.

- **BROAD 265 Field Production**
  This course is designed to develop advanced field production skills necessary to complete remote projects. Included are site surveying, planning, set up, and lighting of different venues which using single or multiple cameras.

- **BROAD 267 Production Editing II**
  Students complete assigned project using supplied element, evaluation will be based on meeting all applicable industry standards.

- **BROAD 272 Introduction to Video Graphics**
  Students learn to set up and operate various graphic generation devices, such as character generators, Paint Box, and Still Store devices. Basic graphic design principals and concepts are also presented.

- **BROAD 273 Video Graphics Applications**
  This course is an introduction to advanced graphic scenarios, 3-D, and animation techniques with emphasis on methods used to import and export various graphic formats and the development and creation of graphic packages.

- **BROAD 276 Technical Directing I**
  This course introduces students to the video switchers, video routing systems, video manipulation devices, system timing, and video patching systems commonly used in production. Other areas of emphasis include the technical director duties and responsibilities, the use of keys, chroma keys, and other special effects.

- **BROAD 277 Technical Systems Methods**
  Student perform functions and duties of a technical director and act as a crew chief while setting up video switchers, routing and patching equipment, manipulation devices, special effects, keys, and chroma keys. Advanced timing adjustments and troubleshooting skills are also developed as needed during studio and remote productions.

- **BROAD 281 Introduction to Digital TV**
  The development of advanced television and its economic impact is introduced. Advanced analog and advanced digital formats will be compared and contrasted with NTSC and film.

- **BROAD 282 Introduction to Video Formats**
  This course introduces students to the video formats currently used and compares the advantages of composite, component, and digital formats. Advanced television (ATV) technology, both analog and digital, is also presented.

- **BROAD 283 Emerging Technologies**
  Advances in audio and visual imaging as well as emerging technologies include 'wavelet' and 'fracticle' compression, broadcast media interactivity, and other sensory delivery systems are presented.
BROAD 285 Practicum I 5
Faculty assists students in selecting an approved industry practicum. Student responsibilities include the submission of a formal written report of no less than 500 words. With the instructor’s prior approval, this report may be substituted with a formal class presentation of no less than 15 minutes.

BROAD 286 Practicum II 5
Faculty assists students in selecting an approved industry practicum. Student responsibilities include the submission of a formal written report of no less than 500 words. With the instructor’s prior approval, this report may be substituted with a formal class presentation of no less than 15 minutes.

BROAD 287 Practicum III 5
Faculty assists students in selecting an approved industry practicum. Student responsibilities include the submission of a formal written report of no less than 500 words. With the instructor’s prior approval, this report may be substituted with a formal class presentation of no less than 15 minutes.

BROAD 288 Practicum IV 5
Faculty assists students in selecting an approved industry practicum. Student responsibilities include the submission of a formal written report of no less than 500 words. With the instructor’s prior approval, this report may be substituted with a formal class presentation of no less than 15 minutes.

BROAD 289 Practicum V 5
Faculty assists students in selecting an approved industry practicum. Student responsibilities include the submission of a formal written report of no less than 500 words. With the instructor’s prior approval, this report may be substituted with a formal class presentation of no less than 15 minutes.

BROAD 290 Practicum VI 5
Faculty assists students in selecting an approved industry practicum. Student responsibilities include the submission of a formal written report of no less than 500 words. With the instructor’s prior approval, this report may be substituted with a formal class presentation of no less than 15 minutes.

BROAD 291 Practicum 3
Faculty assists students in selecting an approved industry practicum. Student responsibilities include the submission of a formal written report of no less than 500 words. With the instructor’s prior approval, this report may be substituted with a formal class presentation of no less than 15 minutes.

BROAD 292 Practicum 3
Faculty assists students in selecting an approved industry practicum. Student responsibilities include the submission of a formal written report of no less than 500 words. With the instructor’s prior approval, this report may be substituted with a formal class presentation of no less than 15 minutes.

BROAD 293 Practicum 3
Faculty assists students in selecting an approved industry practicum. Student responsibilities include the submission of a formal written report of no less than 500 words. With the instructor’s prior approval, this report may be substituted with a formal class presentation of no less than 15 minutes.

BROAD 294 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

BROAD 296 Work-based Learning 1-18
Experience
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

BROAD 297 Work-based Learning 1-2
Seminar
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

BROAD 298 Work-based Learning – 1-18
No Seminar
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.
CARPT 101 Carpentry Math 3
This course is an introduction to basic math concepts and their applications to the carpentry field. Linear, board, and square foot measurements and using formulas to calculate material requirement and costs is emphasized.

CARPT 102 Safety Principles 3
This course is an introduction to the safety concerns and procedures used in the construction field. Students apply approved construction site safety and health procedures, use personal protection gear, and safely use hand and power tools.

CARPT 103 Prints and Plans 4
This course is an introduction to residential blueprint reading with emphasis on plan types, dimension lines, scaling prints, and the symbols and abbreviations common to a variety of construction plans.

CARPT 104 Construction Materials 2
The selection and installation of various types of construction materials is emphasized. Students learn about the types and sizes of lumber, the use of fasteners in carpentry, and the installation of hardware.

CARPT 105 Tools and Equipment 4
The proper use and care of measuring, layout, and hand tools is emphasized.

CARPT 106 Power Tools 5
This course is an introduction to the proper use and care of portable, stationary, electric, and pneumatic equipment.

CARPT 107 Optical Instruments 3
The use of various transits and levels used in the construction industry is presented.

CARPT 108 Plot Plans and Building Layout 3
The interpretation of architectural plans and their application at the construction site is emphasized. Topics include the principles, equipment, and methods used to perform the site layout tasks. The process of distance measurement as well leveling for site layout is also presented.

CARPT 109 Introduction to Framing 4
This course is an introduction to the procedures used to lay out and frame walls and ceilings including roughing-in door and window openings, constructing corners and partition Ts, bracing walls and ceilings, and applying sheathing.

CARPT 110 Foundation 3
This course is an introduction to the materials and methods used to construct concrete forms and foundations including various reinforcement methods such as re-bar and welded-wire fabric.

CARPT 111 Foundation Footings 3
The correct and accurate placement of footings and piers are emphasized.

CARPT 112 Foundation Walls 5
This course is an introduction to the methods used to build, align, and establish concrete grades in forms. Materials calculation is also included.

CARPT 201 Floor Systems 5
This course is an introduction to the variety of floor types: requirements, assembly, and the advantages and disadvantages of each. Practical applications include the installation and finishing of hardwood floors, laminate/engineered floors, and tile.

CARPT 202 Wall and Ceiling Construction 5
Students learn to frame walls and ceilings according to federal, state, and local requirements.

CARPT 203 Stairs 3
This course is an introduction to the design and construction of residential and commercial stair systems. Topics include stair design factor, building code requirements, stair layout, cutting, installation, and various tread/riser installations.

CARPT 204 Introduction to Roofing 3
This course is an introduction to the types of roofs including the layout of rafters for a variety of roof types: gable, hip, valley intersections. Both stick-built and truss-built roofs are included.

CARPT 205 Roof Construction 5
Practical applications using conventional methods of layout and sequence of assembly to erect a structure is emphasized.

CARPT 206 Introduction to Exterior Finishing Methods 4
This course is an introduction to the materials and methods used for sheathing and exterior siding.

CARPT 207 Exterior Doors and Windows 5
This course is an introduction methods used to install a variety of windows, skylights, and exterior doors. The installation of weather-stripping and locks is also included.

CARPT 208 Siding 5
Types of exterior siding, surface covering systems, and the equipment used to apply them are emphasized.

CARPT 209 Moldings 4
The installation of a variety of trim pieces is emphasized.

CARPT 210 Employment Preparation 2
Students learn job search techniques, resume writing, and receive assistance in developing career goals and educational plans.

CARPT 211 Practical Applications 2
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

CARPT 212 Moldings 4
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

CARPT 213 Floor Systems 5
This course is an introduction to the methods used to build, align, and establish concrete grades in forms. Materials calculation is also included.

CARPT 214 Plaster and Sheetrock 3
This course is an introduction to the variety of interior wall finishes. Topics include the installation of plaster and drywall systems.

CARPT 215 Practical Applications 2
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

CARPT 216 Print Reading 3
This course is an introduction to the variety of interior wall finishes. Topics include the installation of plaster and drywall systems.

CARPT 217 Finish Methods 4
This course is an introduction to the variety of interior wall finishes. Topics include the installation of plaster and drywall systems.

CARPT 218 Gypsum Wallboard 3
This course is an introduction to the variety of interior wall finishes. Topics include the installation of plaster and drywall systems.

CARPT 219 Insulating and Finishing 4
This course is an introduction to the variety of interior wall finishes. Topics include the installation of plaster and drywall systems.
CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

CET 101 Introduction to Civil Engineering  
This course is an introduction to the wide variety of projects tasked to civil engineers and how calculations are used. Typical calculations, fundamental dimensions, and units are introduced. The student learns the typical notations used and techniques to scale, format, and annotate calculation sheets.

CET 103 Statics  
This course is an introduction to typical gravitational and lateral simple systems found in civil engineering. The concepts of reactions, Hooke's Law, elastic behavior of simple members under axial, bending, and torsion, forces are studied. The student learns about the coordinate systems required to properly model 3D vectors.

CET 105 Structural Analysis  
This course is an introduction to the principles of the properties of typical structural section areas and volumes and covers basic structural types such as trusses, beams, columns, and footings. Basic material science and its structural properties are also covered.

CET 107 CAD – 2Dimension  
This course is an introduction to AUTOCAD in two dimensions and covers drawing file types, templates, layers, and basic draw and modify commands. The student learns the Cartesian coordinate system and typical draft file formats, data transfer, point styles, and labels. The creation and editing of surfaces are included along with manipulating styles and labels and includes the concepts of contours and surface profiles.

CET 109 Introduction to Surveying  
This course is an introduction to surveying and how it relates to civil engineering with emphasis on the application of modern surveying equipment. The student learns the Public Land Survey System and horizontal and vertical datums. Spherical and Cartesian coordinate systems are also studied.

CET 111 Civil 3D Surfaces and Points  
This is an introductory course on digital survey points and TIN surfaces in civil 3D. The student learns point file formats, data transfer, point styles, and labels. The creation and editing of surfaces are included along with manipulating styles and labels and includes the concepts of contours and surface profiles.

CET 113 Hydrology  
This course is an introduction to hydrology and includes the study of regional rainfall events and how to calculate runoff from a project site. The student learns how to model a runoff basin, identify soil types and land, and to use different computer models common in the field.

CET 115 Agency Requisites  
This course is an introduction to the different agencies and jurisdictions encountered when doing a typical civil engineering project. The student learns how to determine which agency, code, and design manual are applicable for a particular project.

CET 117 GIS Resources  
This course is an introduction to the concepts and uses of the geographic information system (GIS) including include history of GIS; GIS data structures and sources of data; GIS tools, vendors, and software; applications; and resources. Practical applications include spatial data display and query, map generation, and simple spatial analysis using Autodesk Map.

CET 121 Coordinate Geometry  
This course is an introduction to how surveyors and engineers calculate points along lines and curves typically used in the field. The student learns how to draw problems to scale, the concept of bearings, and use trigonometry to solve right triangles. Horizontal and vertical curves are introduced.

CET 123 Alignments and Profiles  
This course is an introduction to horizontal and vertical alignments. The student learns how design conditions affect the layout of works. Topics include how design speeds, sight distance, and maximum and minimum grades influence the design of roads. Also covered are how to model alignments and profiles in civil 3D.

CET 125 Basic Corridors in Civil 3D  
This course is an introduction to typical cross sections used in civil engineering. The student learns how to create typical assemblies to model basic road corridors in civil 3D. The concepts of side slopes, daylights, and catch points are also covered.

CET 127 Surveying - Control  
This course is an introduction to the concept of project control. Topics include site recon, control layout, datums and data collector set up. The student learns how to determine control point locations and set monuments and traverse in three dimensions to a required horizontal and vertical closure.

CET 131 Construction Materials  
This course is an introduction to the typical materials used in a civil engineering project. The materials studied include concrete, asphalt, rock, PVC, steel, and soil. The student learns how to determine the required specifications, testing requirements, placement, measurement, and payment for a project.

CET 133 Civil 3D Grading  
This course is an introduction to the concept of project control. Topics include site recon, control layout, datums and data collector set up. The student will learn how to determine control point locations, set monuments and traverse in three dimensions to a required horizontal and vertical closure.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 135</td>
<td>Utilities Design 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction water, sanitary and storm sewer design. The student learns how to determine agency requirements, required details, calculations, size, and model in civil 3D pipe and structure networks. Topics also include pipe trenching, bedding, backfill, and layout for the various utilities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 137</td>
<td>Topographic Surveying 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to design topographic surveys required for typical civil engineering projects. The student learns how to plan the control, datums, and limits of the survey. In addition, they set up job files and acquire the required data using robotic total station equipment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 202</td>
<td>Finite Element Models 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to finite element computer modeling with emphasis on static models and how they are used to determine member stresses and deflections. The student learns how to create 2D and 3D models of beams, trusses, and frames using CadreLite.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 204</td>
<td>3D Structural Modeling 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to three dimensional modeling of structural elements in civil 3D. The student learns how to create and orient 3D elements such as cables, beams, and footings and how to connect various elements together.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 208</td>
<td>Civil 3D Structural Sections 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to drafting typical structural section details. The student learns how to plan the layout and scale to draft typical sections including retaining walls, beam/column connections, and footings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 210</td>
<td>Contract Documents 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to contracts used in the civil engineering field with emphasis on the basic elements of a contract and the different types of documents that make up a project contract. The student learns how the plans and specifications are enforced in the construction process.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 212</td>
<td>Open Channel Flow 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to open channel flow. The student learns how calculated and computer model flow in various types of open channels use in civil engineering such as pipes, ditches, and trapezoidal channels.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 214</td>
<td>Drainage Reports 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to the preparation of typical drainage reports and analyses required for typical engineering projects. The student learns how to research agency requirements and design data and prepare the required elements to be included in the report.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 216</td>
<td>Civil 3D Storm Plans 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to the preparation of typical drainage plans used for construction. The student learns how to research agency requirements and incorporate them into a civil 3D model. The course focuses on the pipe network modeling and analysis functions in civil 3D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 218</td>
<td>Erosion Control 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to the concepts of erosion control and the best management practices used to limit sediment runoff from construction sites. The student learns how to research agency requirements and prepare an erosion control plan and maintenance schedule.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 220</td>
<td>Road Design 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to road design in a specific jurisdiction and site with emphasis on the ability to determine the agency requirements and design data, procure required site topographic data, and prepare a proposed road design which will meet the jurisdiction’s requirements.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 222</td>
<td>Construction Documents 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to the preparation of construction plans required for typical engineering projects. The student learns how to research agency requirements, prepare cover and detail sheets, format plan and profile sheets, and lay out required cross sections. Civil 3D’s sheet set function is introduced.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 224</td>
<td>Advanced Corridors in Civil3D 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course covers advanced corridor design techniques in Civil3D. The student learns how to model roundabouts, intersections, and cul-de-sacs. Additional topics include adding trenches, retaining walls and guard rails to basic corridors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 226</td>
<td>Construction Staking 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to construction staking of typical engineering projects. The student learns how to create survey data for the different elements, export alignments, and profiles and design surfaces to the data collector. The student also learns the stakeout function in the field and how to write up guard stakes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 291</td>
<td>Practical Applications 1-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 294</td>
<td>Independent Projects 1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 296</td>
<td>Work-based Learning Experience 1-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 297</td>
<td>Work-based Learning Seminar 1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 298</td>
<td>Work-based Learning – No Seminar 1-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CNC MACHINIST**

**CNCM 101** Introduction to Manufacturing Processes 3

This course is an introduction to the safety practices and habits required when working in the machine shop environment. Topics presented include chemical safety, lifting and crane procedures, the safe use of ladders, and the necessity for personal protective equipment. Machine-specific safety procedures used around pneumatic and hydraulic equipment is emphasized.

**CNCM 102** Machining Fundamentals 3

This course is an introduction to the machines and techniques used in the machine shop industry. The history of machine tools and their development into the machines of today are included in this evaluation of current best practices including speed and feed calculations.

**CNCM 103** Engineering Drawing Interpretation 4

This course is an introduction to the basic principles of blueprint reading as it relates to machine shop-CNC operations. The interpretation of information located on engineering drawings and parts list navigation is emphasized.

**CNCM 104** Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing 2

This course is an introduction to the use of symbols used on modern engineering drawings as specified in ANSI standard Y14.5.

**CNCM 105** Secondary Operations, Benchwork 2

This course is an introduction to deburring, filing, and...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CATALOG 2014-2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAPTER 3 • COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNCM 106</td>
<td>Precision Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course introduces and evaluates a student’s ability to use precision measuring equipment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| CNCM 109 | Lathe I | 4 |
| This course introduces the student to the conventional lathe. The student makes a simple turned project. |

| CNCM 110 | Mill I | 2 |
| This course introduces the student to the conventional milling machine. The student makes a simple milled project. |

| CNCM 111 | Introduction to CNC Technology | 2 |
| This course introduces the student to the many ways CNC technology is used today. Machining, science, the food industry and many other applications of CNC are examined. |

| CNCM 112 | CNC Controls | 3 |
| This course introduces the student to the main differences between the most commonly available CNC controls in use by industry today. |

| CNCM 113 | CNC Programming | 4 |
| This course introduces the student to programming using standard EIA code (G and M codes). The student will produce new programs and edit existing programs manually (without CAD/CAM). |

| CNCM 114 | CNC Troubleshooting | 3 |
| This course presents program and hardware problems to the student. Included are ATC arm failures, program errors, coordinate system setting errors, tool setting errors and power system failures, and how to recover from them. |

| CNCM 201 | CNC Lathe I | 4 |
| This course has the student run the CNC Lathe from power on to shut down using existing programs, and tooling. |

| CNCM 202 | CNC Lathe II | 4 |
| This course has the student run the CNC Lathe from power on to shut down using student prepared programs. |

| CNCM 203 | CNC Milling I | 5 |
| This course has the student set up and run the CNC machining center from power on to shut down using existing programs. The student will use tools from a common cutter package. |

| CNCM 204 | CNC Milling II | 5 |
| This course has the student set up and run the CNC machining center from power on to shut down using student created programs. The student will program and run a part from a blueprint using existing work holding devices. |

| CNCM 205 | Computer-Aided Manufacturing | 4 |
| In this course the student will learn to use CAM software to program parts from engineering drawings. |

| CNCM 206 | Introduction to Computer-Aided Drafting (CAD) | 2 |
| Students are introduced to the fundamental skills involved in using CAD and CNC programs in the application of CAM (computerized-aided manufacturing) programs to machining operations. |

| MFNC 207 | Advanced Projects I | 5 |
| During this course the student will do a complete set up of the CNC Lathe and the CNC Mill. The student will choose and load tools, measure and enter tool offsets, load and dial in fixtures, set work coordinate systems, choose and download programs, run a fail-safe routine and use advanced techniques for first part runs. |

| MFNC 208 | Advanced Projects II | 5 |
| This course is a continuation of Advanced Projects I (CNCM 207) where the student is given more complicated parts to make, and will write their own programs. |

| CNCM 209 | Advanced Manufacturing Processes | 3 |
| This course focuses on High Speed Machining, Flexible Manufacturing Systems (FMS), cell and pull systems. |

| CNCM 210 | Emerging Technologies | 4 |
| This course examines technologies expected to continue to be dominant or to become dominant manufacturing methods within the next 25 years. Water jet, stereo lithography, nanotechnology, ultrasonic machining and liquid metal will be featured. |

| CNCM 220 | CAD I | 4 |
| Students apply the fundamentals of drafting techniques to computer-based methodology. Emphasis is on how to set up drawing sheets, establish layers and line types, and create standard drawing geometry. |

| CNCM 221 | CAD II | 5 |
| Students apply previously acquired skills and learn how to set sheet limits, construct and place viewports, scale viewports, and create and position ANSI standard title blocks. |

| CNCM 222 | CAD III | 5 |
| Students learn how to use viewing parameters, insert drawing text, modify existing geometry, and begin to create drawings for fundamental projects to meet client specifications. |

| CNCM 223 | Electronic Fundamentals | 4 |
| Students receive training in the subjects that form the heart of basic electricity and electronics. From batteries, magnets and resistors, through Ohm’s Law, series and parallel circuits to networks, measurements, electronic devices, alternating current theory and the application of these fundamentals in systems used within a manufacturing process, such as programmable controllers and scanners. |

| CNCM 224 | Electronic Applications | 3 |
| A continuation of the concepts introduced in CNCM 223, students apply the fundamentals in systems used within a manufacturing process. |

| CNCM 225 | Microcontrollers | 3 |
| Students learn and demonstrate their knowledge of microcontrollers. |

| CNCM 226 | Hydraulics and Fluid Power | 2 |
| This course introduces the student to hydraulic system fundamentals and to the use of hydraulics/pneumatics in manufacturing systems. Students learn hydraulic/pneumatic theory, component design for hydraulic valves and actuators, and system applications. |

| CNCM 227 | Sensors/Scanner Technology | 3 |
| This course provides an introduction into industrial instrumentation as it pertains to manufacturing environments. Students acquire fundamentals of sensors/scanners and their applications within production control processes. Additionally, students learn how to design filter and conversion circuits. |

| CNCM 228 | Programmable Controllers | 4 |
| Students learn operational fundamentals/theory and applications associated with programmable controllers, particularly as they pertain to manufacturing processes. |

| CNCM 229 | Plastic Mold Manufacturing | 2 |
| Students are introduced to processes and procedures used in the manufacture of thermoplastic molds, to include casting, punching, and injection molding. |

| CNCM 230 | Introduction to Mechatronics | 3 |
| This course provides an introduction to the concept and practice of mechatronics—particularly with regard to manufacturing. It includes the interface of computers with physical devices (sensors, actuators), data acquisition, real time programming and real time control, human-machine interfaces, and design principles of mechatronics in manufacturing systems. |

| CNCM 231 | Basic Robotics | 2 |
| Students are introduced to robotic systems used in
manufacturing. Here they apply their knowledge of fluid power systems and programmable controllers in manufacturing and production situations. In this basic course, they learn to determine end-efforts and set up robotic systems.

**CNCM 291 Practical Applications 1-18**
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**CNCM 292 Independent Projects 1-5**
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**CNCM 293 Independent Projects 1-5**
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**CNCM 294 Independent Projects 1-5**
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**CNCM 296 Work-based Learning – Experience 1-18**
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

**CNCM 297 Work-based Learning – Seminar 1-2**
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

**CNCM 298 Work-based Learning – 1-18 No Seminar**
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

**COMMERCIAL TRUCK DRIVING-ENTRY LEVEL**

**TRUCK 101 Safety/First Aid 3**
Students learn basic principles of safe driving principles and local and state driving laws with emphasis on the requirements of the Department of Transportation. CPR/first aid training is given.

**TRUCK 102 Introduction to the Trucking Industry 4**
This course is an introduction to the trucking industry including occupation terminology and signage; trucking company structure and its operation, and driver responsibilities on the road and at pickup/delivery points. The completion of inspection reports, daily/monthly logs, freight bills, waybills, manifests, trip planning, and state accident reports is also included.

**TRUCK 103 Commercial Driver’s License (CDL) 4**
Students are prepared to take the CDL tests and endorsements.

**TRUCK 104 Pre-Trip Requirements 3**
This course is an introduction to pre-trip inspection procedures used in the commercial truck driving industry. Students learn to read maps, plan destination and return trip, acquaint themselves with emergency equipment.

**TRUCK 105 Close Quarters Operation 5**
Students learn to drive in a close quarter warehouse type facility: hooking, unhooking of trailers, backing up to docks, and maneuvering in close quarters.

**TRUCK 106 Materials/Cargo I 3**
Students learn preventive maintenance techniques, fork lift operation methods, loading and unloading of cargo, and selecting appropriate hazardous cargo placards.

**TRUCK 107 City/Town Driving 5**
Students learn to operate trucks in city situations: turns, lane changes, clutching and shifting, weather conditions, and parking.

**TRUCK 108 Freeway/Open Road I 5**
Students learn to operate trucks in open road situations: freeway driving entrance and exiting, passing vehicles safely, and open road parking techniques.

**TRUCK 110 City/Town Driving 4**
Students receive additional training and gain experience in short-haul operations: in-town driving techniques, environmental factors, and parking techniques.

**TRUCK 111 Materials/Cargo II 4**
Students learn preventive maintenance techniques, fork lift operation methods, loading and unloading of cargo, and USDOT Hazardous Materials Regulations.

**TRUCK 112 Freeway/Open Road II 4**
Students receive additional training and gain experience in long-haul operations.

**TRUCK 113 Advanced Commercial Driving 4**
Students complete commercial administrative documentation, perform pre-trip and post-trip duties, meet dispatch system requirements, and perform fleet operations area activities.

**TRUCK 291 Practical Applications 1-18**
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**TRUCK 292 Independent Projects 1-5**
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**TRUCK 293 Independent Projects 1-5**
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**TRUCK 294 Independent Projects 1-5**
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**TRUCK 295 Advanced Driving 5**
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**TRUCK 296 Work-based Learning – Experience 1-18**
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

**TRUCK 297 Work-based Learning 1-2**
## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNST 110</td>
<td>MS Client Operating Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>This course introduces the student to implementation, administration, and troubleshooting Windows® client operating systems on a networked desktop or mobile platform. This course prepares students for the Microsoft 70-270 Windows XP exam, or the Microsoft 70-680 Windows 7 exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRNS 104</td>
<td>A+ Essentials</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>This course prepares students for CompTIA A+ certification. This is an introduction to computer components, operating system software, computer hardware, wireless connectivity, security, safety, environmental concerns, diagnostic tools and communication skills. Virtual learning tools are integrated into the course and provide students with interactive learning experiences. This is a web enhanced course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNST 298</td>
<td>Work-based Learning –</td>
<td>1-18</td>
<td>This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNST 201</td>
<td>Cisco Network Fundamentals and Concepts</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>The Cisco Networking Academy consists of four blocks. The course is designed to introduce students to the skills and information needed to design, build, and maintain small to medium-size networks. Students are introduced to the basic internetworking fundamentals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNST 202</td>
<td>Cisco Routing Protocols and Concepts</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>This is the second block of the Cisco Networking Academy. The course is designed to introduce students to the skills and information needed to design, build, and maintain small to medium-size networks. Students are introduced to routing theory and router technologies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNST 205</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Linux</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>This is an introductory course to the Linux environment including file system navigation, file permissions, command line interface, text editor, command shells, and basic network use. This includes learning how to interface a Linux operating system to interact in a Microsoft Windows network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNST 206</td>
<td>Network Infrastructure</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>This course introduces the student to installation, managing, monitoring, configuring and troubleshooting DNS, DHCP, remote access, network protocols, IP routing, and WINS in a Windows® Network Infrastructure. This course prepares students for the Microsoft Windows Server 70-291 certification exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNST 207</td>
<td>Directory Services</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>This course introduces the student to installation, configuring, and troubleshooting the Windows® Active Directory and components such as DNS, Active Directory Sites and Services as well as Active Directory replication and security principles. This course prepares students for the Microsoft Windows 70-294 certification exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNST 210</td>
<td>Network Security</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>This course introduces the student to implementing and administering security in a Microsoft Windows network. The student learns about security concepts such as encryption and authentication so that sensitive data may be safely sent across a wide or local area network. This course prepares a student for the Microsoft Windows 70-299 certification exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNST 212</td>
<td>Cisco LAN Switching and Wireless</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>This is the third block of the Cisco Networking Academy. The course is designed to introduce students to the skills and information needed to design, build, and maintain small to medium-size networks. Students are introduced to advanced routing and switching.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNST 213</td>
<td>Cisco-Accessing the WAN</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>This is the fourth block of the Cisco Networking Academy. The course is designed to introduce students to the skills and information needed to design, build, and maintain small to medium-size networks. Students will be introduced to the advanced Cisco networking utilizing project based learning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNST 291</td>
<td>Practical Applications</td>
<td>1-18</td>
<td>This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNST 292</td>
<td>Independent Projects</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNST 293</td>
<td>Independent Projects</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNST 294</td>
<td>Independent Projects</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNST 296</td>
<td>Work-based Learning Experience</td>
<td>1-18</td>
<td>Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRNS 103</td>
<td>A+ Essentials</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>This course builds on the skills learned in the A+ Essentials course. Students learn using actual scenarios how to support PC hardware in a business setting, including installation, troubleshooting, component replacement, networking, and security. Students also learn to manage the Windows operating system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRNS 106</td>
<td>Cisco Networking Fundamentals</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Students develop an understanding needed to maintain small to medium-sized computer Networks, IP addressing, Ethernet, network cabling, and routed protocols. This course introduces the architecture, structure, functions, components, and models of the Internet and other computer networks. It uses the OSI layered model to examine the nature and roles of protocols. At the end of the course, students understand basic functions of network devices such as routers and switches, and should be able to implement IP addressing. This is a web enhanced course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| CRNS 107    | Cisco Routing Protocols and Concepts | 5       | This course describes the architecture, components, and operation of routers, and explains the principles of routing and routing protocols. Students learn routing principles, simple LAN topologies, basic principles of cabling and IP addressing, and configuration of
basic network devices such as routers and switches. Students analyze, configure, verify, and troubleshoot the primary routing protocols RIPv1, RIPv2, EIGRP, and OSPF. This is a web enhanced course.

CRNS 109 MS Client Operating System 5
This course introduces the student to implementation, administration, and troubleshooting Windows® client operating system as a desktop operating system in a networking environment.

CRNS 110 MS Client Operating System Lab 4
In this course students apply the principles of implementation, administration, and troubleshooting with the Windows® client operating system as a desktop operating system in a networking environment.

CRNS 111 Advanced Projects 1-7
This course is an independent study in special projects to give students additional training in a specific area selected by the instructor. Emphasis is on individual student needs to improve or expand skills in a variety of areas.

CRNS 112 Security Plus 5
In this course, students learn strategies and techniques for protecting the integrity of computer networks using cryptography, access control, authentication, security baselines, system updates, intrusion detection and other techniques for limiting security risks. This course helps prepare students for CompTIA’s “Security+” certification.

CRNS 120 Employment Preparation 5
Students learn job search techniques, resume writing, and receive assistance in developing career goals, educational plans and participate in classroom discussions and multi-media presentations.

CRNS 212 LAN Switching and Wireless 5
Students learn how to select devices for an efficient network, configure a switch for basic functionality and how to implement Virtual LANs, VTP, and Inter-VLAN routing in a converged network. Students develop the knowledge and skills necessary to implement a Wireless LAN in a small-to-medium network. This is a web enhanced course.

CRNS 213 Accessing the WAN 5
This course discusses WAN technologies required by large, enterprise networks. Students employ Cisco Network Architecture to implement and configure common protocols and to apply WAN security concepts, principles of traffic, access control, and addressing services. Finally, students learn how to detect, troubleshoot, and correct common enterprise issues. This course prepares students for the CCENT/CCNA Cisco certification. This is a web enhanced course.

CRNS 291 Practical Applications 1-18
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

CRNS 292 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

CRNS 293 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

CRNS 294 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

CRNS 296 Work-based Learning Experience 1-18
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

CRNS 297 Work-based Learning Seminar 1-2
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

CRNS 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar 1-18
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

**CULINARY ARTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CARTS 101 Introduction to Culinary Arts</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course is an introduction to the social, historical, and cultural forces that have affected the culinary, baking, and pastry professions.

CARTS 102 Sanitation and Food Safety 2
Students learn food production practices that are governed by changing federal and state regulations. Content includes the prevention of food-borne illness, HACCP procedures, legal guidelines, kitchen safety, facility sanitation, and guidelines for safe food preparation, storage, and reheating. Students take the National Restaurant Association ServSafe examination in this course.

CARTS 103 Product Identification 2
The identification and use of a variety of products includes vegetables, fruits, herbs, nuts, grains, dry goods, prepared goods, dairy products, and spices. Students also learn to identify, receive, store, and hold products.

CARTS 104 Breakfast Service 2
This course includes both theory and lab applications in breakfast preparation with emphasis on the organization and maintenance of a smooth workflow on the breakfast line. Food preparation areas include eggs, quick breads, meat and potatoes, grains, fruit plates, and breakfast beverages.

CARTS 105 Basic Food Preparation 4
This course is an introduction to fundamental cooking theory and preparation. Topics to be presented include tasting, kitchen equipment, knife skills, classic vegetable cuts, thickening agents, timing, station organization, plate development, and French culinary terms.

CARTS 106 Basic Cooking Techniques 4
The application of basic cooking skills includes the preparation and production of a variety of soups, stocks, and grand sauces.

CARTS 107 Fundamentals of Table Service I 3
This course is an introduction to table service principles with emphasis on the physical aspects of table service: types of table service, table settings, and restaurant organization. Students learn food production practices that are governed by changing federal and state regulations. Content includes the prevention of food-borne illness, HACCP procedures, legal guidelines, kitchen safety, facility sanitation, and guidelines for safe food preparation, storage, and reheating. Students take the National Restaurant Association ServSafe examination in this course.

CARTS 108 Garde Manger I 1
This course introduces students to the preparation of areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.
methods of cold foods including salads and salad dressings, cold appetizers and buffet items, and vegetable and fruit decorations.

CARTS 109 Food Service Mathematics 2
Food service math focuses on mathematical concepts and their application in the culinary industry: ratios, percentages, the metric system, conversion factors, yield tests, and recipe costing. Students learn to develop projections and analyze costs in yield tests and recipe pre-costing.

CARTS 110 Soups and Sauces 4
A continuation of the concepts introduced in Fundamentals of Cooking I, this course includes both theory and cooking techniques in product tasting; stock production; stews, broths, and advanced soups. Timing, station organization, and culinary French terminology are also presented.

CARTS 111 Vegetables, Starches, and Grains 5
The application of basic cooking skills includes vegetable cookery by color and family, the production of stews from vegetables and grains. Also included are practical applications used with starches and grains: potatoes, rice, fresh pasta, and dry legumes.

CARTS 112 Customer Service 3
Students learn how to interact professionally with customers and co-workers and to provide quality service in a variety of situations. Emphasis is on the meaning of service, the identification of customers’ needs, and the development of strategies to solve customer problems.

CARTS 113 Introduction to Baking 5
This course is an introduction to quick doughs, yeast products, and the basic preparation methods used with pies and cookies.

CARTS 114 Cost Control 2
The course is an introduction to the principles and practices used to determine costs in a restaurant or food service organization. Topics to be presented include menu analysis and determining the cost of food, equipment, and supplies.

CARTS 115 Food and Beverage Service 3
This course is an introduction to all aspects of the food and beverage operation of a restaurant or food service organization. Students learn the procedures for purchasing foods and beverages in quantity and apply those skills when planning, budgeting, and managing inventory.

CARTS 116 Menu Development 2
The creation of menus from the perspective of concept, clarity, cost, price, and efficiency is the focus of this course. Topics to be include menu descriptions, layout, design, and pricing.

CARTS 117 A la Carte Cooking 5
Students receive instruction and practice in advanced cooking methods used to simultaneously prepare vegetables, pastas, starches, proteins, and contemporary sauces. Protein cookery methods such as braising, stewing, roasting, sautéing, broiling, grilling, and poaching are presented. Station organization, plate presentation, and product tasting and evaluation are also included.

CARTS 118 Introduction to Catering and Banquets 4
This course is an introduction to catering and banquet industry with emphasis on the requirements needed to start an operation and manage its daily operations. Students develop an understanding of the organization and the equipment and responsibilities of the “cold kitchen.”

CARTS 120 Food Truck Fundamentals 3
This class will concentrate on understanding licensing requirements and preparing for and operating the food truck.

CARTS 121 Business Plans for Mobile Food Service 3
This course is an introduction to the marketing strategies used to compete effectively in the mobile food service industry. Emphasis is on the development of a comprehensive business plan.

CARTS 203 Ice Carving 1
Students learn to carve ice sculptures using a variety of stencils.

CARTS 204 Garde Manger II 2
A continuation of the concepts introduced in CARTS 108, students prepare cold foods including salads and salad dressings, cold appetizers and buffet items, and vegetable and fruit decorations.

CARTS 205 Restaurant Desserts 5
The preparation and service of a variety of hot and cold desserts is emphasized. Students learn to prepare frozen and individually plated desserts as well as desserts for functions and banquets. The development of a dessert menu emphasizing variety, cost, practicality, and compatibility with other menu items is also included.

CARTS 206 Techniques of Restaurant Cooking 4
Basic cooking principles of quantity food preparation is the focus of this course. Skills of efficiency, organization, speed, timing, and quality volume production are also stressed.

CARTS 207 Catering and Banquets 4
In a kitchen/banquet environment, emphasis is on volume food production including preparation, timing, and garnishing of food for banquets. Reception food, buffet arrangements, and plate arrangements are also included.

CARTS 208 Regional Cuisine Service 3
Regional cuisine explores the use of indigenous ingredients in the preparation of traditional and contemporary American specialties. Students prepare, taste, serve, and evaluate traditional regional dishes.

CARTS 209 International Cuisine Service 3
With emphasis on ingredients, flavor profiles, preparation, and techniques, students learn to prepare, taste, serve, and evaluate traditional, regional dishes of the world. Also included is the pairing of wines, beers, and coffees to their respective dishes.

CARTS 210 Introduction to Management 3
This course is an introduction to the various management topics as they relate to a food service establishment: leadership, training, motivation, delegation, problem-solving, decision-making, and conflict resolution.

CARTS 211 Classical Cuisine 4
This course is an introduction to the techniques,
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

CARTS 206 Work-based Learning Experience 1-18

Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses and industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

CARTS 207 Work-based Learning Seminar 1-2

Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

CARTS 208 Work-based Learning – No Seminar 1-18

This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

DATABASE TECHNOLOGY

DATA 101 Data Modeling  5

Using Access, Visio, and other data modeling tools, students learn the concepts and theory of database management systems (DBMS), including the analysis and design of relational database systems, modeling business and scientific problems and normalizing relationships in tables. Prerequisite: DATA 102

DATA 102 SQL  5

Students are introduced to Structured Query Language (SQL), the industry-standard language for storing, retrieving, displaying, and updating data in a relational database. They learn to create, update, and delete computer databases. Prerequisite: Program Logic

DATA 103 Operating Systems  5

Students are introduced to a variety of operating systems with major emphasis on LINUX in an Oracle database environment. Students learn to install and maintain the operating system.

DATA 201 PL/SQL  5

This is an advanced course in Structured Query Language (SQL) used to develop script files, stored procedures, and PL/SQL units in the Oracle DBMS (Database Management System). Skills the student obtains include designing PL/SQL packages and program units and creating, executing, and maintaining procedures, packages, and database triggers. Prerequisite: DATA 102

DATA 202 Database Fundamentals I  5

This is a project-oriented class with emphasis on system support, tuning, problem diagnosis, and problem resolution. Students learn to anticipate, diagnose, and resolve a variety of performance problems using real-world scenarios. Prerequisite: DATA 202

DATA 203 Database Fundamentals II  5

This is a project-oriented class with emphasis on integrating all of the database administration skills learned in the previous database courses. Database certification exams are emphasized during this course. Prerequisite: DATA 203

DATA 204 Database Fundamentals III  5

This is a project-oriented class with emphasis on becoming a database administrator in a production environment. Students will work in a Linux environment and utilize an open source programming language and open source database software. Prerequisites SQL, Operating System, and JAVA.

DATA 205 Capstone Project  5

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a culminating project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

DATA 206 Practical Applications  1-18

This course prepares students to provide formal service in a variety of elegant settings. Emphasis is on food preparation, service, and plate presentation that reflects artistry and style.

DATA 207 Advanced Culinary Applications  5

The application of advanced cooking skills includes vegetable cookery by color and family, the production of stews from vegetables and grains, and advanced soups cookery using broth and bouillon. Also included are practical applications used with starches and grains: potatoes, rice, fresh pasta, and dry legumes.

DATA 208 Employment Preparation  2

Students develop techniques and strategies for marketing themselves in their chosen fields. Emphasis is on finding a job and then getting and keeping that job.

DATA 209 Wine/Spirits  4

This course is an introduction to the serving of alcoholic beverages and their appropriate pairing with menu items. Students learn the procedures for purchasing alcoholic beverages and apply those skills when planning, budgeting, and managing bar service.

DATA 210 Practical Applications  1-18

This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

DATA 211 Independent Projects  1-5

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

DATA 212 Chef’s Table Service  5

This course prepares students to provide formal service independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

DATA 213 Work-based Learning Seminar  1-2

Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

DATA 214 Work-based Learning – No Seminar  1-18

This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

DATA 215 Work-based Learning Experience  1-18

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

DATA 216 Independent Projects  1-5

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

DATA 217 Independent Projects  1-5

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

DATA 218 Independent Projects  1-5

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

DATA 219 Independent Projects  1-5

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

DATA 220 Work-based Learning Seminar  1-2

Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

DATA 221 Work-based Learning – No Seminar  1-18

This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

DATA 222 Work-based Learning Experience  1-18

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

DATA 223 Independent Projects  1-5

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

DATA 224 Independent Projects  1-5

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

DATA 225 Independent Projects  1-5

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

DATA 226 Independent Projects  1-5

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.
independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**DATA 293 Independent Projects** 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**DATA 294 Independent Projects 20-100** 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**DATA 296 Work-based Learning Experience** 1-18
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

**DATA 297 Work-based Learning Seminar** 1-2
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

**DATA 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar** 1-18
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

### DENTAL ASSISTING

**DNTA 110 Introduction to Dental Assisting** 2
This course is an introduction to the dental assisting profession including the role of the dental assistant in the dental office, legal and ethical considerations, HIPPA regulations, and dental terminology. Prerequisite: Must be admitted into the Dental Assisting core program.

**DNTA 111 Infection Control** 5
This course is an introduction to the application of standard infection control practices including aseptic techniques in the dental office. Infection control, hazardous waste management and safety standards are emphasized. Prerequisite: Must be admitted into the Dental Assisting core program.

**DNTA 112 Biomedical Sciences** 5
This course is an introduction to the biomedical sciences and their application to the dental assisting industry: anatomy and physiology, microbiology, embryology, histology, and morphology. Prerequisite: Must be admitted into the Dental Assisting core program. Prerequisite: Must be admitted into the Dental Assisting core program.

**DNTA 114 Dental Sciences I** 4
Students are introduced to the fundamentals of oral pathology, pediatric dentistry, nutrition, and pharmacology are emphasized. Prerequisite: Must be admitted into the Dental Assisting core program.

**DNTA 120 Introduction to Chairside Assisting** 4
Students are introduced to the fundamentals of chairside assisting including patient management, assessment of the patient’s medical health history, medical emergencies, and the student’s role in patient care. Prerequisite: Must be admitted into the Dental Assisting core program.

**DNTA 121 Chairside Assisting I** 4
Students are introduced to the fundamentals of chairside assisting including recording dental chart information, and the skills necessary to assist in the delivery of dental services to patients in a pre-clinical environment. Prerequisite: Must be admitted into the Dental Assisting core program.

**DNTA 122 Dental Materials I** 3
This course is an introduction to fixed and removable prosthetics with instruction in the physical properties and manipulation of dental materials used in diagnostic and prosthetic procedures. Fabrication of study models and the manipulation of gypsum products are emphasized. Prerequisite: Must be admitted into the Dental Assisting core program.

**DNTA 124 HIV/AIDS Training** 1
Approved Washington State Department of Health mandated HIV/AIDS training course. Prerequisite: Must be admitted into the Dental Assisting core program.

**DNTA 127 Office Administration** 3
Students learn the basic business administration skills necessary to manage a dental office. Customer service, appointment scheduling, patient files, record management, maintaining an inventory system, and familiarization with dental software programs are included. The use of mathematics to maintain records and accounts is emphasized.

**DNTA 128 Dental Sciences II** 3
An introduction to various dental sciences to include; dental radiography, preventive health care, selected specialty procedure, dental dam, and restorative procedures. An advanced chairside assisting course related to coronal polish, fluoride, and selected procedures.

**DNTA 130 Dental Sciences III** 3
This course is continuation of the various dental sciences to include; dental anesthesia, cavity classification, rotary instruments and restorative materials. Prerequisite: Successful completion of the first trimester.

**DNTA 131 Chairside Assisting II** 3
A continuation of the concepts introduced in DNTA 121, students learn to process new patients, chart information, and prepare rotary instruments. Prerequisite: Successful completion of the first trimester.

**DNTA 134 Chairside Assisting III** 3
Students learn to apply dental dams and prepare and transfer anesthetics.

**DNTA 139 Restorative Services I** 5
This course is an introduction to the materials and techniques used in the preparation and use of common restorative materials. Students learn to place and remove matrix and wedges. Students are also introduced to the materials and techniques used to place temporary restorations.

**DNTA 144 Dental Radiology** 5
Students learn both theory and practical applications in the area of production radiation including the taking and processing of dental x-rays. Content also covers digital radiography, quality assessment, and technique errors. Students mount and evaluate radiographs using the paralleling and bisecting techniques. Radiographs are exposed on manikins and lab patients. Prerequisite: Successful completion of the first trimester.

**DNTA 146 Chairside Assisting IV** 5
An advanced chairside assisting course related to restorative procedures and selected specialty procedures.

**DNTA 147 Dental Material III** 3
Students learn advanced techniques in fixed and removable prosthodontics, including the manipulation of final impression materials, and the cementation of fixed appliances.

**DNTA 150 Dental Sciences III** 3
An introduction to the specialties of oral surgery and orthodontics. This course will include background, procedures and instrumentation. Prerequisite: Successful completion of the second trimester.

**DNTA 151 Clinical Experience I** 5
Students are assigned to off campus dental offices in the community or the Bates Dental Clinic. Clinical assignments are designed to enhance students’ competence in performing dental assisting functions with emphasis on chairside assisting, radiograph technique, patient management skills, and professionalism. Weekly journals are required and seminars are held to evaluate and review clinical applications. Prerequisite: Successful completion of the second semester.

DNTA 152 Dental Materials III 4
This course has emphasis on the fabrication of a variety of provisional crowns as well as the fabrication of bleaching trays. Prerequisite: Successful completion of the second semester.

DNTA 153 Office Administration Applications 2
Students learn the basic business administration skills necessary to manage a dental office. Financial systems to include employee records management will be introduced. The use of mathematics to maintain records and accounts is emphasized. Interview techniques will be reviewed and resumes will be prepared.

DNTA 162 Clinical Experience II 3
A continuation of the students clinical experience, students acquire clinical practice to perfect their skills in performing dental assisting functions including expanded functions. General Dentistry is emphasized. Weekly journals are completed and seminars are held to evaluate and review clinical applications.

DNTA 165 Clinical Experience III 2
A continuation of the students clinical experience, students continue their clinical practice to perfect their skills in performing dental assisting functions including expanded functions. General Dentistry or Specialty Dentistry is emphasized. Weekly journals are completed and seminars are held to evaluate and review clinical applications.

DNTA 291 Practical Applications 1-18
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning experience. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

DNTA 296 Work-based Learning Experience 1-18
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

DNTA 297 Work-based Learning Seminar 1-2
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

DNTA 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

DENTAL LAB TECHNICIAN

DENLB 101 Introduction to Dental Lab Technology 2
This course is an introduction to basic concepts of the dental laboratory industry: history, ethics, and jurisprudence; terminology, identification, safety practices, and the use of dental tools and machinery.

DENLB 102 Health and Safety 2
This course is an introduction to the safety practices used in the dental laboratory industry including OSHA/ WISHA requirements and the sterilization and disinfection methods used to prevent disease.

DENLB 103 Dental Anatomy 3
This course is an introduction to skeletal, muscular, edentulous, and temperomandibular joint anatomy.

DENLB 104 Dental Materials 2
This course is an introduction to the various materials used in the first year of the dental laboratory program.

DENLB 105 Dentures – Casts/Trays/Rims 4
This course is an introduction to the preliminary steps involved in denture construction.

DENLB 106 Denture Setup 3
This course is an introduction to the articulation, tooth selection, and arrangement of denture teeth. Prerequisite: DENLB 105 or instructor permission.

DENLB 107 Denture Processes 3
This course introduces the student to festooning, flasking, boil-out, packing, processing, deflasking, selective grinding, finishing and polishing a denture. Prerequisite: DENLB 105 or instructor permission.

DENLB 108 Immediate Dentures 2
This course introduces the student in the fabrication of an immediate denture. The purpose of an immediate denture is to provide the patient with a denture upon extraction of the last remaining teeth. Prerequisite: DENLB 105 or instructor permission.

DENLB 109 Denture Repair 2
This course introduces the student to denture repair, reline, and rebase techniques. Prerequisite: DENLB 105 or instructor permission.

DENLB 110 Esthetic Arrangement 3
This course introduces the student to modification of the idealized setup so that the positions and relationships of the teeth enhance the age, sex, and personality of the individual. Prerequisite: DENLB 105 or instructor permission.

DENLB 111 Introduction to Orthodontics 2
This course is an introduction to the various malocclusion situations, the fundamentals of wire bending and soldering. Prerequisite: DENLB 106 and DENLB 110 or instructor permissions.

DENLB 112 Orthodontic Appliances – Fixed 3
This course introduces the student to pouring Orthodontic Study Models and Orthodontic Appliances that are fixed. Prerequisite: DENLB 106 and DENLB 110 or instructor permissions.

DENLB 113 Orthodontic Appliances – Removable 3
This course introduces the student to orthodontic appliances that are removable. Prerequisite: DENLB 106 and DENLB 110 or instructor permissions.

DENLB 114 Introduction to Removable Prosthetic Devices (RPD) 3
This course is an introduction to removable partial dentures and its components. The student will learn how to survey, the principals of dentistry, physics, and the materials used to construct an RPD. Prerequisite: DENLB 106 and DENLB 110 or instructor permissions.

DENLB 120 RPD Survey and Design 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CATALOG 2014-2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CREDITS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course assists the student in understanding RPD design, various lever systems, and the forces applied to the oral tissues. Prerequisite: DENLB 106 and DENLB 110 or instructor permissions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENLB 121 Refractory Cast Production 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to the step-by-step process in duplicating the master model in order to pour a refractory cast in a special investment material. Prerequisite: DENLB 120 or instructor permissions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENLB 122 Wax Pattern Construction 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction transferring the design of the partial from the master cast to the refractory model, use of adhesive, and applying plastic patterns. Prerequisite: DENLB 120 or instructor permissions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENLB 123 RPD Processes 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is assists the student in Spruing, Investing, Casting, Finishing and Polishing RPD Frameworks. Prerequisite: DENLB 120 or instructor permissions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENLB 124 Frame Construction 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course introduces the student to various RPD frame fabrication, designing, duplicating, waxing, spruing, investing, electropolishing, finishing, and polishing according to Kennedy Classifications. Student will fabricate one RPD entirely with tooth setting and processing. Prerequisite: DENLB 120 or instructor permissions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENLB 125 Advanced Dentures 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: DENLB 110 or instructor permission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENLB 126 Advanced Orthodontics 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: DENLB 113 or instructor permission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENLB 127 Advanced RPDs 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: DENLB 120 or instructor permission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENLB 201 Plaster Carving 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to forming the shapes and contours of a 3-dimensional tooth form. Prerequisite: DENLB 124 or instructor permission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENLB 202 Dental Materials II 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to the many materials used in the second year of the dental laboratory program. Prerequisite: DENLB 124 or instructor permission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENLB 203 Coping Fabrication 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to the understructure design and fabrication of porcelain crowns. Prerequisite: DENLB 124 or instructor permission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENLB 204 Introduction to Gold Crowns 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to the procedures in fabricating gold crowns and bridges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENLB 205 Golden Crown Waxing 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENLB 296 Work-based Learning Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENLB 297 Work-based Learning Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENLB 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENTURIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 101 Asepsis, Infection, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS • CHAPTER 111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BATES TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

**DNTU 102 Biological Concepts** 3

Students study cell biology, microbiology, developmental embryology, and histology with an emphasis on the oral cavity.

**DNTU 103 Introduction to Complete Denture Prosthetics** 3

This course covers the basic anatomy of the residual ridge as well as primary and final impressions of these ridges using the proper materials and trays. Impressions are poured and trimmed with proper materials and techniques.

**DNTU 104 Baseplates and Occlusion Rims** 2

Students fabricate base plates and rims using various materials in preparation for setting teeth.

**DNTU 105 Tooth Selection and Set I** 3

Students learn proper tooth selection and ordering techniques and then start their required lab setups.

**DNTU 106 Dental Materials I** 2

This course discusses the various acrylics and materials involved in the processing and finishing of patient appliances.

**DNTU 107 Dental Techniques I** 2

This course covers the wax up, processing, and other lab steps needed to supply a proper prosthesis for a patient.

**DNTU 108 Complete Denture Fabrication I** 2

Students complete waxes and flasking of practice cases in complete and partial dentures.

**DNTU 109 Dental Office Management I** 1

Students learn proper patient record keeping and individual policy and informational handouts are completed in preparation for actual clinical cases.

**DNTU 110 Head Anatomy and Physiology I** 2

Students are introduced to the anatomy and physiology of the head, neck, temporomandibular joint, muscles, nerves, blood vessels, lymphatic system, skeletal system, digestive system, and dental anatomy related to sinuses, glands, teeth, periodontal structures, and other oral structures.

**DNTU 111 Tooth Selection and Set II** 1

A continuation of the concepts introduced in DNTU 105, students practice with further required lab setups.

**DNTU 112 Medical Emergencies** 3

Students demonstrate first aid and CPR procedures in simulated situations. This includes the provider CPR/first aid course. Health histories are taken and analyzed for information important patient care.

**DNTU 113 Denture Techniques II** 2

Students learn how to do relines and repairs and fabricate flippers. Students assist in actual patient cases when available.

**DNTU 114 Complete Denture Fabrication II** 1

Students learn to process denture and partials cases as well as pre-insertion procedures.

**DNTU 115 Partial Dental Casts** 2

Students are introduced to the area of removable partial dentures including theory, clinical classification, and evaluation.

**DNTU 116 Framework Design - RPD** 3

Students learn to survey study models and design practical cases.

**DNTU 117 Dental Office Management II** 2

Students learn proper scheduling, billing, and HIPPA privacy requirements.

**DNTU 118 Clinical Denture Procedures I** 2

Students learn proper room setup and teardown procedures for clinical cases along with clinical instrument processing.

**DNTU 119 Dental Impressions Procedures I** 2

Clinical impressions are performed on patient cases assigned by instructors.

**DNTU 120 Head Anatomy and Physiology II** 3

This course completes the remaining anatomical systems not covered in DNTU 110.

**DNTU 121 Tooth Selection and Set III** 1

Students complete their required practice lab setups.

**DNTU 122 Complete Denture Fabrication III** 2

Students learn how to break out and polish processed cases in preparation for insertion.

**DNTU 123 Complete Denture Repair I** 2

Students complete denture repairs on practical and clinical cases.

**DNTU 124 Casts - Partial** 2

After completing cast designs, students learn and perform proper block-out techniques in preparation for cast duplication of practical cases.

**DNTU 125 Oral Pathology** 2

Students get an introduction into pathologic disease processes with emphasis on those with oral signs and symptoms. Students learn to differentiate between normal and diseased tissues. Students complete the required state Aids Awareness course and test.

**DNTU 126 Clinical Denture Procedures II** 2

Students perform the required lab and clinical work on assigned patient cases toward their program completion.

**DNTU 127 Dental Impressions Procedures II** 2

Students perform impressions, bite registrations and proper mounting on clinical cases assigned during this semester.

**DNTU 128 Fabrication Clinical I** 1

Students complete the required clinical cases assigned to them this semester.

**DNTU 129 Polish Methods – RDP Frames** 1

Students learn proper techniques to fit, adjust, and polish frameworks prior to processing.

**DNTU 130 Acrylic Prostheses Repair** 2

Repair techniques for acrylic prostheses are learned.

**DNTU 131 Wax Patterns - Partial** 4

Students perform framework waxes on assigned practical cases.

**DNTU 132 Teeth Arrangement – RPD** 2

Students learn to set teeth in partials opposing dentures, other RPDs or natural teeth.

**DNTU 133 Finish Methods - RPD** 3

Students learn to properly flask, process, and remount RPD cases in preparation for insertion.

**DNTU 134 RPD Frames Fabrication** 2

Students are given the option of casting their practical cases or studying flexible partial systems.

**DNTU 135 Introduction to Oral Pathology** 3

Students finish their study of various oral pathologies and learn how to do proper referrals and consultations.

**DNTU 136 Clinical Denture Procedures III** 2

Students perform the required lab work on assigned
### CHAPTER 5 • COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 137</td>
<td>Tooth Selection/Evaluation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 138</td>
<td>Fabrication Clinical II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 201</td>
<td>Complete Denture Repair II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 202</td>
<td>Dental Materials – RPD</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 203</td>
<td>RPD Repair Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 204</td>
<td>Dental Office Management III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 205</td>
<td>Denture Adjustments</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 206</td>
<td>Ethics and Jurisprudence</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 207</td>
<td>Malocclusions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 208</td>
<td>Clinical Denture Procedures IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 209</td>
<td>Dental Materials II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 210</td>
<td>Geriatric Patient Needs</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 211</td>
<td>Fabrication Clinical III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 212</td>
<td>Alternative RPD Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 213</td>
<td>Implant and Precision Attachments</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 214</td>
<td>Advanced Special Services</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 215</td>
<td>Advanced Dental Appliances</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 219</td>
<td>Practical Applications</td>
<td>1-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 218</td>
<td>Independent Projects</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 220</td>
<td>Independent Projects</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 221</td>
<td>Independent Projects</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 222</td>
<td>Independent Projects</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTU 223</td>
<td>Work-based Learning</td>
<td>1-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIESEL/HEAVY EQUIPMENT MECHANIC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIESL 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Hydraulic Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIESL 104</td>
<td>Diagnosis and Testing of Hydraulic Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIESL 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Diesel Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIESL 106</td>
<td>Engine Construction</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIESL 107</td>
<td>Engine Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIESL 108</td>
<td>Engine Reassembly</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIESL 109</td>
<td>Fuel Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXPERIENCE

- **Work-based Learning (WBL)** allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.
the analysis of fuel system components and system operational characteristics. Concurrent enrollment: Diesl 103, 104, 105, 106, and 107 or instructor permission.

**DIESL 110 Introduction to Air Brakes** 2
The operating principles of pneumatic brakes including ABS, roll stability, and collision avoidance are presented.

**DIESL 111 Introduction to Basic Electrical Systems** 4
Students are introduced to the fundamentals of electricity and its application in the diesel and heavy equipment industry. The uses of specialty equipment to troubleshoot and repair are included with emphasis on industry safety requirements and the use of protective devices. Concurrent enrollment: Diesl 111 or instructor permission

**DIESL 112 Electrical Systems Application** 4
Practical applications include working with cranking circuits, type A & B charging circuits, conventional and electronic spark ignition, component operation, testing and industry-required repairs. Concurrent enrollment: Diesl 111 or instructor permission

**DIESL 113 Electronic Engine Systems** 3
Students are introduced testing of common input and output electronic components and to use specialty tools and equipment used for code retrieval; service processes and repair are introduced. Concurrent enrollment: Diesl 111 and 112 or instructor permission

**DIESL 114 Mobile Air Conditioning Systems** 3
Students are introduced to the EPA 609 requirements with emphasis on the achievement of certification. Component identification, operation, testing, and repair methods to meet industry regulations are included. Concurrent enrollment: Diesl 111, 112, 113, or instructor permission

**DIESL 115 Introduction to Power Trains** 1
This course is an introduction to the Power Trains Program. Emphasis is given to shop and tool safety, and the fundamentals of precision measurements and fasteners.

**DIESL 116 Manual Transmission Service** 3
Students provide fundamental transmission service on single and twin countershaft transmissions including disassembly, failure analysis, preventive remedies and reassembly to OEM specifications. Concurrent enrollment: Diesl 115, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122 or instructor permission.

**DIESL 117 Automated Manual Transmission Service** 2
Students are introduced to design characteristics, operation and basic troubleshooting of automated manual transmissions. Concurrent enrollment: Diesl 115, 116, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122 or instructor permission.

**DIESL 118 Clutch Service** 2
Students learn the fundamentals of medium and heavy duty clutch operation, diagnosis of various symptoms and causes of clutch failures and provide remedies to prevent future failures. Concurrent enrollment: Diesl 115, 116, 117, 119, 120, 121, 122 or instructor permission.

**DIESL 119 Automatic Transmission Service** 2
Students gain a fundamental understanding of automatic and power shift transmissions and torque converters including the basics of operation, design characteristics and failure analysis of both hydro-mechanical and electronically controlled units. Concurrent enrollment: Diesl 115, 116, 117, 118, 120, 121, 122 or instructor permission.

**DIESL 120 Driveline Service** 1
Students gain a fundamental understanding of the principles of operation, maintenance procedures, and analysis of vibrations for driveline systems. Concurrent enrollment: Diesl 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 121, 122 or instructor permission.

**DIESL 121 Differentials/Final Drive** 2
Students provide fundamental differential/final drive system service including disassembly, failure analysis, and reassembly to O.E.M. specifications. The various styles, applications, and operation of mechanical final drives used in construction and agricultural equipment are also included. Concurrent enrollment: Diesl 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 122 or instructor permission.

**DIESL 122 Wheel End Service** 1
Students learn the correct inspection and installation procedures for standard and unitized wheel ends used on heavy duty trucks. Concurrent enrollment: Diesl 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121 or instructor permission.

**DIESL 123 Practical Applications** 1-18
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**DIESL 124 Independent Projects** 1-5
This course is an independent study in special projects to give students additional training in a specific area selected by the instructor. Emphasis is on individual student needs to improve or expand skills in a variety of areas.

**DIESL 125 Advanced Service Techniques** 15
Student demonstrate capabilities to inspect (troubleshoot, analyze/diagnose, test), remove and repair or replace components or systems to within manufacturer’s specifications. Service and preventive maintenance techniques are applied to the following systems: engines and fuel systems, power trains, hydraulic systems, electrical systems, air conditioning and refrigeration systems.

**DIESL 203 Advanced Service Applications** 5
Students apply their understanding of various systems, the relationship between systems, their components, and the procedures for providing service to engines and fuel systems, power trains, hydraulic systems, electrical systems, air conditioning and refrigeration systems, and the procedures for performing periodic maintenance.

**DIESL 204 Employment Preparation** 2
Students learn job search techniques, resume writing, and receive assistance in developing career goals and educational plans.

**DIESL 205 Advanced Service Techniques** 15
Student demonstrate capabilities to inspect (troubleshoot, analyze/diagnose, test), remove and repair or replace components or systems to within manufacturer’s specifications. Service and preventive maintenance techniques are applied to the following systems: engines and fuel systems, power trains, hydraulic systems, electrical systems, air conditioning and refrigeration systems.

**DIESL 206 Special Projects** 5
This course is an independent study in special projects to give students additional training in a specific area selected by the instructor. Emphasis is on individual student needs to improve or expand skills in a variety of areas.

**DIESL 207 Independent Projects** 1-5
This course is an independent study in special projects to give students additional training in a specific area selected by the instructor. Emphasis is on individual student needs to improve or expand skills in a variety of areas.

**DIESL 208 Independent Projects** 1-5
This course is an independent study in special projects to give students additional training in a specific area selected by the instructor. Emphasis is on individual student needs to improve or expand skills in a variety of areas.

**DIESL 209 Independent Projects** 1-5
This course is an independent study in special projects to give students additional training in a specific area selected by the instructor. Emphasis is on individual student needs to improve or expand skills in a variety of areas.

**DIESL 210 Basic Vehicle Service** 11
Course emphasis is on the theory and practices for the tune up and troubleshooting of diesel engines including air, fuel, lube and cooling systems.

**DIESL 211 Advanced Service Applications** 5
Students apply their understanding of various systems, the relationship between systems, their components, and the procedures for providing service to engines and fuel systems, power trains, hydraulic systems, electrical systems, air conditioning and refrigeration systems, and the procedures for performing periodic maintenance.

**DIESL 212 Employment Preparation** 2
Students learn job search techniques, resume writing, and receive assistance in developing career goals and educational plans.

**DIESL 213 Advanced Service Techniques** 15
Student demonstrate capabilities to inspect (troubleshoot, analyze/diagnose, test), remove and repair or replace components or systems to within manufacturer’s specifications. Service and preventive maintenance techniques are applied to the following systems: engines and fuel systems, power trains, hydraulic systems, electrical systems, air conditioning and refrigeration systems.

**DIESL 214 Special Projects** 5
This course is an independent study in special projects to give students additional training in a specific area selected by the instructor. Emphasis is on individual student needs to improve or expand skills in a variety of areas.

**DIESL 215 Independent Projects** 1-5
This course is an independent study in special projects to give students additional training in a specific area selected by the instructor. Emphasis is on individual student needs to improve or expand skills in a variety of areas.
CHAPTER 5 • COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DIESL 296 Work-based Learning Experience
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

DIESL 297 Work-based Learning Seminar
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

DIESL 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

DIGITAL MEDIA

DIGIT 101 Digital Imaging
Students learn to create and enhance digital images using a scanner and digital imaging software.

DIGIT 102 Image Editing
Students learn to edit and manipulate digital images using several image-editing applications.

DIGIT 103 Graphic Generation I
This course is an introduction to the various techniques used to set up and operate various graphic generation devices: character generators, paint box generators, and still-store devices.

DIGIT 104 Introduction to Computers
Students are introduced to digital media concepts featuring digital media hardware and software tools and techniques, survey of digital media applications, and issues relating to the use of digital media. They learn to use text, graphics, audio, video, animation, and interactivity in a project.

DIGIT 120 Introduction to Digital Media Concepts
This course is an introduction to the methods used to communicate ideas through the use of computer-based interactive multimedia technology.

DIGIT 121 Production Process I
The production process and various program formats are presented. The computers and software used to develop storyboards, budgets, fact documents, time-lines, and schedules is also presented.

DIGIT 122 Production Process II
Students learn to create various forms of production materials from idea to the finished project: public service announcements (PSA), commercials, news stories, and music videos.

DIGIT 123 Production Process III
Students initiate and complete a variety of media projects (CD ROM, video, web) using advanced production process skills.

DIGIT 130 Production Editing I
This course is an introduction to the methods used to set up editing and support equipment to edit on machine-to-machine systems and computer controlled “AB roll” systems.

DIGIT 131 Production Editing II
A continuation of the concepts introduced in DIGIT 131, students apply advanced editing skills to a variety of equipment and systems.

DIGIT 132 Digital Media – Video
This course is an introduction to the fundamentals of digital video, video recording, video processing, video delivery, and the incorporation of digital video into a computer-based media project.

DIGIT 133 Advanced Editing Project
Students conduct and complete an advanced digital editing project for a datacast application.

DIGIT 140 Copyright and Ethics
This course is an introduction to the legal and ethical concepts of copyright and fair use as they pertain to the broadcast/datacast industry.

DIGIT 141 Desktop Presentations I
This course is an introduction to the methods used to apply visual elements, edit, and modify presentations.

DIGIT 142 Desktop Presentations II
A continuation of the concepts introduced in DIGIT 141, student apply advanced methods to create and modify presentations.

DIGIT 143 Digital Media – Animation
Students learn to add motion to digitally produced images to enhance the intent of a computer-based project.

DIGIT 145 Digital Media – Audio
This course is an introduction to the fundamentals of digital sound, sound recording, sound processing, sound delivery, and the incorporation of sound into a computer-based media project.

DIGIT 291 Practical Applications
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

DIGIT 292 Independent Projects
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

DIGIT 293 Independent Projects
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

DIGIT 294 Independent Projects
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

DIGIT 296 Work-based Learning Experience
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

DIGIT 297 Work-based Learning Seminar 1-2
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

DIGIT 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION/CHILD CARE

ECE 101 Introduction to Child Care / 5
This course is an introduction to the personal and professional standards of ethical conduct, philosophies, and developmental theories related to the nurturing and teaching of young children.

**ECE 102 Early Education** 3
This course is an introduction to the developmental theories related to the nurturing and teaching of young children.

**ECE 103 STARS** 2
This course provides basic child care training for child care center teachers, program supervisors and directors. Its purpose is to provide entry-level employees with a basic core knowledge and motivation to see more early childhood education training.

**ECE 104 Learning Environments** 5
This course is an introduction to the methods used to develop developmentally appropriate learning environments. Students identify, demonstrate, and evaluate criteria for planning learning environments for young children including the selection of equipment, materials, and supplies and the best use of physical space.

**ECE 105 Early Childhood Lab I** 2
Students spend time in a child care/early education setting, practicing and developing teaching skills, planning/implementing/evaluating children's activities, and participating in curriculum planning with their on-site supervising teacher/director. Students schedule and participate in conferences with their on-site supervisor and program instructor to evaluate their skill development and training progress.

**ECE 106 Growth, Development and Learning** 4
This course is an introduction to the many stages of child growth and learning including, the concept of sequential stages of development, factors influencing growth and learning, the definition and application of developmental appropriateness, and an introductions to methods of observing and recording children's development.

**ECE 107 Physical Development** 4
The developmental sequence of children's physical skills introduced with emphasis on the equipment used to foster gross and fine motor skills and enhance sensory development.

**ECE 108 Emotional and Social Development** 5
This course is an introduction to the factors that affect the healthy emotional and social development of children: the support of children’s self-concept, effects of an individual’s temperament on adult/child and child/child relationships, social/emotional milestones, and activities that support pro-social behavior.

**ECE 109 Child Guidance** 5
This course is an introduction to the factors that affect the behavior of children with emphasis on positive guidance strategies. Topics include age-appropriate positive reinforcement, guidance, and discipline. The impact of family and cultural values on behavior and the effect of environment and activities on self-discipline is also included.

**ECE 110 Cognitive Development** 5
This course is an introduction to the theories of child development and the factors that influence children's cognitive development. Topics include the identification of milestones in the development of cognitive skills, recognition of the developmental sequence of communication skills, and the application of individual learning styles.

**ECE 111 Early Childhood Lab II** 2
Students spend time in a child care/early education setting, practicing and developing teaching skills, planning/implementing/evaluating children's activities, and participating in curriculum planning with their on-site supervising teacher/director. Students schedule and participate in conferences with their on-site supervisor and program instructor to evaluate their skill development and training progress.

**ECE 112 Childhood with Special Needs** 5
This course is an introduction to the characteristics and assessment of children with special needs and strategies for adapting the learning environment. Working with the child, family, and supportive community/educational agencies and the implications of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) for Child Care/Early Education programs is also included.

**ECE 113 Observation and Assessment** 4
The primary domains of development (physical, social, emotional, cognitive and creative) and how they are integrated for each child are emphasized. Students develop skills in observing and recording children's growth, development, and learning and use observations as tools for obtaining information about individual children and their needs.

**ECE 114 Early Childhood Lab III** 2
Students spend time in a child care/early education setting, practicing and developing teaching skills, planning/implementing/evaluating children's activities, and participating in curriculum planning with their on-site supervising teacher/director. Students schedule and participate in conferences with their on-site supervisor and program instructor to evaluate their skill development and training progress.

**ECE 115 Practical Applications** 1-18
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior

---

**BATES TECHNICAL COLLEGE 115**
course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**ECE 292 Independent Projects 1-5**
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**ECE 293 Independent Projects 1-5**
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**ECE 294 Independent Projects 1-5**
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**ECE 296 Work-based Learning Experience 1-18**
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

**ECE 297 Work-based Learning Seminar 1-2**
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

**ECE 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar 1-18**
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

**ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION**

**ELCON 101 Introduction to Electrical Construction 3**
This course is an introduction to the electrical construction field. OSHA, WISHA, and occupationally specific safety guidelines and standards are emphasized. Students also receive training in first aid and CPR and will receive a First Aid card upon completion.

**ELCON 102 Applied Physical Science 5**
This course is an introduction to the physical sciences as they apply to the electrical field: electrical theory, Ohm’s law, Watt’s law, and the relation of current, resistance, and voltage.

**ELCON 103 Hand and Power Tools 4**
Students are introduced to tools, equipment, and processes common to the electrical industry. The safe operation and care of hand and power tools is emphasized.

**ELCON 104 Electrical Service Installation 4**
Students learn to install basic service components. Students will install load centers, over current protection devices and terminate wires.

**ELCON 105 Electrical Components 4**
Students will learn how to select the proper size load centers, conductor sizes for the load centers and select the proper size over current protective devices needed.

**ELCON 106 Introduction to Residential Wiring 3**
This part of the course is an introduction to the field of residential wiring methods, materials, and basic techniques needed for residential wiring.

**ELCON 107 National Electric Code 4**
The National Electrical Code and its application to the safe installation of electrical conductors and equipment is presented.

**ELCON 108 NFPA 70E Standard 4**
This course offers a comprehensive study of NFPA 70E Standards and its safety application to the electrical field.

**ELCON 109 Residential Design 3**
Practical application of National and regional electrical codes as they apply to residential buildings.

**ELCON 110 Residential Wiring Techniques 3**
This is a continuation of ELCON 106 learned concepts. An advanced class on residential wiring techniques such as advanced planning, conductor sizing, special tool usage, the electrical bidding permitting process.

**ELCON 111 Systems Troubleshooting 3**
Students will learn the art of troubleshooting electrical systems using the proper testing equipment and techniques in a safe manner.

**ELCON 112 Introduction to Blueprint Reading 3**
This course introduces students to basic concepts of blueprint reading with emphasis on terminology, symbols, and lines commonly found on electrical schematics and plans.

**ELCON 113 Blueprint Reading Applications 5**
A continuation of the concepts introduced in ELCON 202, students learn to interpret prints found in a set of construction drawings and understand their relationship to various electrical installations.

**ELCON 201 Specialty Tools 4**
Students learn to operate common electrical field specialty tools including a variety of power tools, testing and measurement equipment, and commercial and industrial equipment.

**ELCON 202 Commercial Wiring 3**
This course is an introduction to the field of commercial wiring.

**ELCON 203 Commercial Codes and Regulations 3**
Students learn the basic national and local electrical codes pertaining to commercial buildings.

**ELCON 204 Commercial Material Identification 3**
Students are introduced to commercial specific construction materials.

**ELCON 205 Commercial Installation 3**
Students are introduced to installation standards specific to commercial buildings.

**ELCON 206 Industrial Wiring 3**
This course is a basic introduction to the field of industrial wiring.

**ELCON 207 Industrial Material Identification 3**
Students are introduced to industrial specific construction materials.

**ELCON 208 Industrial Installation 3**
Students are introduced to installation standards specific to industrial applications.

**ELCON 209 Industrial Hazards 3**
This course introduces students to industrial specific safety hazards and techniques to avoid them.

**ELCON 210 Motors and Controllers 4**
This course introduces the student to electrical motors and the various ways motors are started, stopped and controlled for electrical installations.

**ELCON 211 Project Estimation 5**
Students learn the basics of jobsite estimation, including material estimation, labor and time management.

**ELCON 212 Control Circuits 3**
Students learn how and why various ways motors can be controlled.
### CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELCON 213</td>
<td>Motor and Controllers Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCON 216</td>
<td>Transformers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCON 215</td>
<td>Advanced Motor Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCON 220</td>
<td>Advanced Projects I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCON 221</td>
<td>Advanced Projects II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCON 222</td>
<td>Advanced Projects III</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCON 223</td>
<td>Advanced Projects IV</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCON 291</td>
<td>Practical Applications</td>
<td>1-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCON 292</td>
<td>Independent Projects</td>
<td>1-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCON 293</td>
<td>Independent Projects</td>
<td>1-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCON 294</td>
<td>Independent Projects</td>
<td>1-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCON 296</td>
<td>Work-based Learning</td>
<td>1-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCON 297</td>
<td>Work-based Learning – No Seminar</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCON 298</td>
<td>Work-based Learning – Seminar</td>
<td>1-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 114</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Drafting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 116</td>
<td>Applied Communications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 117</td>
<td>Electrical Math Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 118</td>
<td>Electrical Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 123</td>
<td>Electrical Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 124</td>
<td>Drafting Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 125</td>
<td>Engineering Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 129</td>
<td>Applied Electrical Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 130</td>
<td>CAD Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 132</td>
<td>Intermediate CAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 135</td>
<td>Technical Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 140</td>
<td>National Electrical Code</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 111</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Drafting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 112</td>
<td>Electrical Math Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 114</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Electricity</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 116</td>
<td>Applied Communications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 117</td>
<td>Electrical Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 118</td>
<td>Application of math concepts to engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 123</td>
<td>Electrical Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 124</td>
<td>Drafting Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 125</td>
<td>Engineering Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 126</td>
<td>Applied Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 130</td>
<td>CAD Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 132</td>
<td>Intermediate CAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 135</td>
<td>Technical Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETRIC 140</td>
<td>National Electrical Code</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE CATALOG 2014-2015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CREDITS</strong></td>
<td><strong>CREDITS</strong></td>
<td><strong>CREDITS</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Code including terminology, definitions, format, and blueprint reading. Basic electrical code for various buildings classifications are covered. Wiring methods and materials, protective devices, selection, and sizing of conduit and conductors are also included. ETRIC 142 Codes Applications I 3 | Requirements of overload and fault current protection are studied. Branch circuits and feeders for motors and general power loads are selected in accordance with codes. Grounding and bonding requirements are covered. ETRIC 143 Fundamentals of Power Systems 3 Students learn to draft one-line and riser diagrams. Emphasis is on the selection and application of wires, over current devices, raceways, and equipment. ETRIC 144 Physics for Engineers 2 This course is an introduction to the mechanics and properties of matter including magnetism, electricity, fiber optics, atomic structure and nuclear energy as they relate to engineering. Sound and wave motion, light and optics are applied to design of lighting, low voltage signal systems, and power circuits. ETRIC 171 Electrical Math 2 This course focuses on electrical formulas and solutions. Resistance of wires, types, and sizes are applied to voltage drop calculations, transformers, and meter movements. ETRIC 172 Electrical Math II 2 Application of math concepts to engineering problems in electrical circuits, power efficiency, wire sizing, and related calculations are emphasized. Problems in inductance, capacitance, and impedance are solved. Transformers are studied and three-phase calculations are performed. Logic control concepts and solid state circuits are introduced. ETRIC 204 Essentials of Electrical Systems Design 4 This course is an introduction to the basic principles of electrical systems design including, project budgets, organization, and scheduling. Sheet layout and drawing order are determined. Preliminary lighting calculations are performed and preliminary electrical drawings are made. ETRIC 205 Fundamentals of Lighting Systems 3 Lighting design, color rendition, visual comfort, efficiency of sources, aesthetic appeal and photometric performance of fixtures are emphasized. ETRIC 206 Fundamentals of Low-Voltage Systems 2 Fire alarm, security, voice, and data components and layouts are reviewed. ETRIC 207 Fundamentals of High-Voltage Systems 3 Transmission and distribution voltage systems and equipment are introduced. Load calculations are performed for primary voltage systems. ETRIC 210 Advanced Power Systems 3 Students learn system and equipment grounding and various types of raceways. Emphasis is on the selection and application of wires, over current devices, raceways, and equipment. ETRIC 225 Advanced CAD Operations 3 Students use CAD systems to produce engineering drawings using layers, masks, and groups. Symbols and x-reference are applied; drawings are printed and plotted. ETRIC 227 Introduction to Commercial Electrical Systems 4 Commercial project development, design team concepts, timelines, and sequence of design are emphasized. Students learn layout and circuiting of basic power devices. Luminaires are compared and selected. ETRIC 228 Electrical System Design Applications 4 Design projects and apply skills to draft, select, specify equipment, lighting calculations/design, service and power distribution calculations/design, and systems design and layout. Prepare construction cost estimates and bids. ETRIC 230 Intermediate Electrical System Design 4 The focus of this course is on three-phase loads: calculation and circuiting of heating equipment and motor loads. Students work in project design teams to select and draft lighting fixture and controls, power distribution equipment, and circuiting. ETRIC 234 CAD Design Applications 3 Students use CAD to draw electrical diagrams and schedules. Floor plans, power, and lighting plans are drawn and edited; notes and legends are added. ETRIC 240 Commercial Electrical Design Applications 4 Students assist project design teams to design and draft electrical systems and power distribution equipment. Lighting is selected, final calculations are made and circuited, and fixture and panel schedules are developed. ETRIC 242 Fundamentals of Cost Estimating 2 The course is an introduction to concepts and current cost estimating practices. Emphasis on elements of electrical construction, competitive bidding, and complete and accurate time and material take-offs. Various forms and formats are introduced. ETRIC 243 Construction Cost Estimating 3 This course is an introduction to the estimate and preparation of the electrical project bids. Impact of specifications, substitutions, prime and sub-contractors are stressed. Labor factors and materials cost data base are introduced. ETRIC 246 Advanced Electrical System Design 5 Advanced students lead project design teams. The building service is designed and main panel selected. Circuits and panel loads are balanced, final load calculations are added as the drawings are completed. Dry-type transformers are introduced. Special design factors are incorporated for hazardous locations. ETRIC 247 Codes Applications II 5 THE NEC is studied in depth through student design projects. Code requirements are applied to the design of heating and motor circuits and feeders. Lighting and controls are specified in accordance with codes. Code compliant service entrance wires and equipment are selected. Codes for hazardous and specialized locations are interpreted and applied. ETRIC 248 Construction Specifications 4 This course is an introduction to the content, format, and basic principles of specification development and interpretation. Areas of emphasis include specifications as a legal and technical construction. Terms of design and construction, as well as the interrelationship of specifications in bidding are also included. ETRIC 291 Practical Applications 1-18 This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen. ETRIC 292 Independent Projects 1-5 This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen. ETRIC 293 Independent Projects 1-5 This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen. ETRIC 294 Independent Projects 1-5 This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen. ETRIC 296 Work-based Learning Experience 1-18 Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider. ETRIC 297 Work-based Learning Seminar 1-2 Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.
interconnecting devices centered on a workspace or home is explored. WPANs address Wireless networking and mobile computing devices such as PC’s, PDAs, peripherals, cell phones, pagers and consumer electronics. Short range Wireless data communications technologies including, infrared, Bluetooth, and ZigBee, RFID, WiMedia and Ultra wide band are introduced.

ECS 207 Wireless Local Area Networks 3
This course examines the fundamentals of various 802.11 Wireless standards including frequency bands, bandwidth, data rate, and applications. Topics include WLAN components such as NICs, access points, standards, operations and modulation technologies used to enable communication between devices in a limited area.

ECS 208 Wireless Broadband Networks 4
The fundamentals of medium and long range Wireless communications from infrared free-space optics to WiMax, cellular and satellite technologies are covered in this class. Additional technologies studied include local multipoint and multichannel multipoint distribution services used in high speed Internet access, multimedia file transfer, remote access to local area networks and telephone services.

ECS 210 Introduction to RF Communications 2
Students are introduced to wireless RF communications concepts such as radio wave propagation, wavelength, frequency, bandwidth, and signal analysis.

ECS 211 Amplitude Modulation 3
Amplitude modulation principles are introduced to RF communications systems. Studies focus on fundamentals of AM transmitters and receivers including measurements with oscilloscope and spectrum analyzer.

ECS 212 Single Sideband and Frequency Modulation 4
Single sideband and frequency modulation principles are introduced to RF communications systems. Studies include principles of modulation, demodulation, transmitters and receivers.

ECS 213 Transmission Lines and Antennas 2
No communications system is complete without a media to transmit information. Types of transmission lines discussed are twisted pair, coaxial, ladder line, and waveguides. Curriculum includes principles of electromagnetic propagation, antenna theory, RF radiation and safety.

ECS 214 Microwave, Telephony, and Cellular 2
This course focus is on microwave, radar communications systems, circuits and transmission methods. Students learn how land line telephone and cell phone systems work. Wireless telephony operations include AMPS, PCS, CDMA, GSM and TDMA.

ECS 215 Data and Networking Fundamentals 2
Studies include basics of data communications and networking fundamentals and topologies, networking hardware and media, LAN’s, MAN’s and WAN’s, the seven-layer OSI model and its application, Internet protocol (IP) and MAC addressing concepts, and additional protocols such as TCP, UDP, DHCP and ARP.

ECS 216 Advanced Communications Principles 2
Communications technologies change and advance to meet the desires of an information hungry society. Technologies such as global positioning systems (GPS), fiber optic and laser technology are just some of the methods used to deliver information such as data, video and more which are introduced in this course.

ECS 230 Telecommunications Fundamentals Lab 2
Students are introduced to telecommunication systems describing the circuits and components contained including telephone, cellular and satellite systems and processes. Students will utilize laptop computer, and a computer aided instruction online platform to complete training.

ECS 231 Radio Communications Lab 3
This lab class teaches the theory of operation, troubleshooting, and repair of standard AM/FM broadcast band receivers and AM/SSB/NBFM communications transceivers. Students will utilize laptop computer, computer aided instruction online platform, electronic experiment cards and industry recognized test equipment to complete training.

ECS 232 Microwave Lab Fundamentals 2
Students are introduced to microwave systems, waveguide theory, microwave devices and antennas. Students will utilize laptop computer, computer aided instruction online platform, electronic experiment cards, antennas, waveguide and reflectors, and industry recognized test equipment to complete training.

ECS 233 Signal Processing Lab 4
In this course students will perform hands-on work using electronic equipment and software to gain experience in the field of signal processing and communication systems. Students will be introduced to the fundamentals of signal processing and communication systems and will learn how to use industry standard software and equipment to analyze and design communication systems. Topics covered will include digital signal processing, Fourier analysis, communication systems theory, and communication system design.
This lab class teaches the theory of operation, troubleshooting, and repair of various signal processing and modulation techniques to include time division multiplexing, pulse code modulation, frequency division multiplexing, frequency shift keying modulation and phase shift keying modulation. Students will utilize laptop computer, computer aided instruction online platform, electronic experiment cards and industry recognized test equipment to complete training.

ECS 236 RF Communications Lab  5
Students work with amplitude and frequency modulation transceivers, performing alignments, tests and measurements, with a focus on troubleshooting. Students learn about transceivers, while interfacing with communication equipment such as signal generators, frequency counters, oscilloscopes, and communication systems analyzers.

ECS 237 Telecommunications Lab  5
This course includes a comprehensive computer interactive training system with complete coursework, supported by lab and experimentation. Lessons include advanced modulation and signal processing techniques such as pulse code modulation, frequency and phase shift keying, and multiplexing schemes such as time and frequency division multiplexing. Students train on microwave communication systems and set up wireless transmit/receive links. In addition, students acquire the skills needed to understand basic telephone, telecommunications and fiber optic systems.

ECS 249 Job Search and Preparation  3
Students learn job search techniques, resume writing, and receive assistance in developing career goals and educational plans.

ECS 290 Independent Study I  3-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a subject/theme that is determined by both the instructor and the student. Subject matter should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

ECS 291 Independent Study II  3-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a subject/theme that is determined by both the instructor and the student. Subject matter should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

ECS 292 Independent Projects  1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

ECS 293 Independent Projects  1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

ECS 294 Independent Projects  1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

ECS 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar  1-18
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT SERVICE TECHNOLOGY

EEST 101 Safety Principles  3
This course is an introduction to safety practices required when working in the electronic equipment environment.

EEST 102 Applied Math  5
This course is an introduction to mathematical theory and applications as they relate to the electronic circuits and the electronic equipment field.

EEST 103 Electronics Principles I  5
This course is an introduction to the theory and fundamentals of basic DC electronic circuits.

EEST 104 DC Electronics  4
This course is an introduction to the theory and fundamentals Ohm’s law, series, and parallel circuits.

EEST 105 AC Electronics  5
This course is an introduction to the theory and fundamentals of the sine wave, wavelength, and the frequency of the AC circuit.

EEST 106 Inductors and Capacitors  4
This course is an introduction to the theory and fundamentals of reactance of the inductor and the capacitor in the AC circuit.

EEST 107 Electronics Principles II  5
This course is an introduction to the theory and fundamentals of basic AC electronic circuits.

EEST 108 Amplifiers and Transistors  4
This course is an introduction to the theory and fundamentals of basic amplifiers and transistors.

EEST 109 Electronic Devices  2
This course is an introduction to the theory and fundamentals of basic electronic devices: such as diodes, transistors, SCR, triac, and FET.

EEST 110 Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers  5
This course is an introduction to the theory and fundamentals of programmable logic controllers with emphasis on applying and using ladder logic programming.

EEST 201 Electronic Principles - Automation  5
This course is an introduction to the theory and fundamentals of basic ladder logic programming.

EEST 202 Antenna and Satellite Systems  3
This course is an introduction to the theory and fundamentals of basic antenna and satellite systems.

EEST 203 Magnetic and Laser Media  3
This course is an introduction to the theory and fundamentals of basic magnetic and laser median
have learned in the classroom to specific areas of work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate on-the-job training in the field in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

**EEST 204 RF Receivers and Audio Amps** 4
This course is an introduction to the theory and fundamentals of basic RF receivers and audio amplifiers including synthetic and conventional receivers, audio amplifier circuits, conventional tube type, transistor, and FET circuits.

**EEST 205 Video Projection** 1
This course is an introduction to the theory and fundamentals of basic video projection and raster scan.

**EEST 206 Emerging Technologies** 3
Students learn about current technologies such as RFID, laser technology, IT applications in the medical field, security systems, and smart home technology. Course content may vary depending upon technological advances.

**EEST 291 Practical Applications** 1-18
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**EEST 292 Independent Projects** 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**EEST 293 Independent Projects** 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**EEST 294 Independent Projects** 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**EEST 296 Work-based Learning** 1-18
Experience
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

**EEST 297 Work-based Learning Seminar** 1-2
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

**EEST 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar** 1-18
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

**ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN**

**ETRON 110 Applied Communications** 3
This course is an introduction to communication skills and their application to the electronic engineering field. Areas of emphasis include methods of improving communication, clarity, and graphic aids.

**ETRON 121 Technical Communications** 4
Students learn written and oral communication techniques to express technical information in engineering. The development of writing skills necessary to plan and write technical formatted documents is emphasized. Students also develop resumes and cover letters.

**ETRON 130 Fundamentals of Drafting** 2
Students learn drafting terms and select and use drafting equipment, as well as lettering, line work, sheet layouts and scales.

**ETRON 131 Drafting Applications** 3
A continuation of the concepts introduced in ETRON 130, students apply such technical drafting practices as lettering, metric construction, technical sketching, orthographic projection, sections, and auxiliary views.

**ETRON 132 Engineering Drafting** 3
Students are introduced to dimensioning and tolerances, pictorial drawing, and preparation of production and assembly drawings.

**ETRON 140 Electronic Math Fundamentals** 3
Mathematics specific to engineering is introduced including Ohm’s Law, electronic units and measurements, application of fractions, decimals, percentage, and whole numbers. Calculations with negative numberings, squares, square roots, and exponents are emphasized, as well as series, parallel, and combination circuit.

**ETRON 141 Math for Electronics** 2
This course focuses on electronic formulas and solutions. Resistance of wires, types, and sizes are applied to voltage drop calculations, transformers, and meter movements.
Students use CAD systems to produce engineering drawings using layers, masks, and groups. Symbols and x-reference are applied; drawings are printed and plotted.

ETRON 213 CAD Applications in Design 3

Students use CAD systems to draft electronic diagrams and schematics. Printed circuit boards are drawn and notes, schedules, and legends are applied.

ETRON 220 Semiconductors, Diodes and Transistors 3

Students are introduced to solid state devices and semiconductors. Principles of special purpose diodes, diode theory, and circuits are explored. Transistor fundamentals, biasing circuits, and bipolar transistors are analyzed.

ETRON 221 Amplifiers in Electronics 4

Voltage, AC, power, and operational amplifier functions are presented. Principles of differential amplifier circuits and emitter followers are studied.

ETRON 222 Principles of FETs 3

JFETs and MOSFETs. Free electron and hole charges and majority and minority carriers are studied. Principles of FETs and JFET applications and switching are introduced. Principles of MOSFET depletion, enhancement and discrete and integrated circuits are applied.

ETRON 223 Thyristors, Frequency and Filters 4

Feedback, and Filters

Filters terminology, types, and responses are introduced. Thyristor types, principles, and frequency effect are studied along with negative feedback.

ETRON 224 Oscillators, Timers, and Power Supplies 4

Students are introduced to oscillation theory, loop gain, and phase relations. Timer IC, RC, and LC operations and applications, regulator types, displays, and basic topologies are emphasized. Switching regulator principles are applied to improve efficiency.

ETRON 230 Essentials of Number Systems 2

Decimal, binary, and hexadecimal numbering systems are introduced. Types and operations of logic gates are described. Boolean and Demorgan’s theorems are applied to logic circuits and Karnaugh mapping is used to reduce equations.

ETRON 231 Data Control, Flip-Flops, Counters, and Shift Registers 3

Decoder/encoder, multiplexer/demultiplexer ICs and Schmitt trigger principles are applied. Flip-flops are studied and counter and shift register circuits are analyzed. Data sheets are used to determine IC chip applications and specializations.

ETRON 232 Principles of Analog and Binary Interfacing 3

Analogue and binary systems are studied with the principles of converter ICs and JFET applications. Operation and uses of analog transducers are introduced and problems are solved using interfacing principles.

ETRON 233 Microprocessors, 3

Practical application of microprocessor principles, applications, and principles of microprocessor architecture, memory programming, and hardware are studied. Principles of comparators, storage, RAM language, and displays are covered.

ETRON 240 Essentials of Drafting for Electronics 3

Graphic representation of electronic components, functions, and data is introduced. Views, hole charts, tolerances, tabular dimensioning, materials, and methods are applied.

ETRON 241 Electronic Units, Materials, Computers, Components, and Standards 3

Standards, codes, designations, CAD technology, and software are applied to electronic design and drafting.

ETRON 242 Schematics and Diagrams 4

This course is an introduction to the types of schematic diagrams, and symbols used in electronics. Line types, harnesses, cables, wires, and insulation types and sizes are studied. Logic rules area applied and truth tables are constructed.

ETRON 243 Programmable Controllers 4

This course is an introduction to programmable controllers, transducers, and digital logic to relay logic principles. Systems with programmable controllers and robotics are designed and drafted.

ETRON 244 Printed Circuit Boards 5

Printed circuit board terminology, design techniques and processes, documentation, and materials are introduced. Board geometry, component placement, routing, and specifications are studied. Computers and CAD are used to design and draft printed circuits and boards.

ETRON 245 Electronic Packaging 3

Techniques of sheet metal layout, dimensioning, fasteners, and connection processes are introduced. Interior and exterior parts, chassis marking, and panels are studied.

ETRIC 291 Practical Applications 1-18

This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

ETRIC 292 Independent Projects 1-5

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

ETRIC 293 Independent Projects 1-5

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

ETRIC 294 Independent Projects 1-5

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

ETRIC 295 Independent Projects 1-5

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

ETRIC 296 Work-based Learning 1-18

Experience

Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

ETRIC 297 Work-based Learning Seminar 1-2

This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

ETRIC 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar 1-18

This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

ETECH 101 Introduction to Electronics 2

This course is an overview of electronics including terminology, general safety, and applied math principles specific to the industry.

ETECH 102 DC Circuits 5

This course is an introduction to the theory and practical applications of DC circuits including resistors and resistive circuits, series and parallel circuits, meter movements, ammeters, voltmeters, VOMs, DMMs, and Wheatstone Bridges.

ETECH 103 AC Circuits 5

This course is an introduction to the theory and applications of AC circuits, capacitors, coils, transformers, oscilloscopes, signal generators, and component checkers. Prerequisite: ELECT 111, 112, 113 or department chair approval.

ETECH 104 Analog Circuits 5

This course is an introduction to analog circuits. Topics include devices, diodes, transistors, power supplies, simple amplifiers, operational amplifiers, and thyristors. Voltage and current mode techniques are also introduced.

ETECH 105 Digital Circuits 5

This course is an introduction to the basic concepts of numbering systems and digital devices such as gates,
### FACILITIES MAINTENANCE ENGINEER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FACM 101 Safety Principles</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACM 102 Fundamentals of Electricity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACM 103 Electrical Service</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACM 104 Introduction to Blueprint</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACM 105 Engineering Drawings</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACM 106 Introduction to Hydraulics/Pneumatics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACM 107 Machine Components</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACM 108 Mechanical and Machine Maintenance</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACM 109 Tools and Equipment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACM 110 Introduction to Building Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACM 111 Building Maintenance and Repair Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACM 112 Basic Refrigeration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACM 121 Grounds Keeping</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACM 123 HVAC Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACM 124 Energy Auditing and Management Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **FACM 101 Safety Principles**: This course is an introduction to the safety practices and procedures as required by state and federal standards for building maintenance. Individual workplace and tool safety are emphasized.

- **FACM 102 Fundamentals of Electricity**: This course is an introduction to the fundamentals of electricity and their application to the building maintenance industry: Ohm’s law, basic circuitry fundamentals, electrical troubleshooting and the National Electrical Codes are studied.

- **FACM 103 Electrical Service**: Students learn to troubleshoot, test, maintain, and repair electrical services within a building. Electric motors, controls, PLCs, and test equipment are studied.

- **FACM 104 Introduction to Blueprint Reading**: Students learn to read, interpret, and create graphic drawings including building and machine blueprints, technical sketching, and working drawings. Trade math is also studied.

- **FACM 105 Engineering Drawings**: A continuation of the concepts introduced in FACM 104, students learn to create commercial plans: plot, floor, elevation, sections, and plan details.

- **FACM 106 Introduction to Hydraulics/Pneumatics**: This course is an introduction to basic fluid power, and the application of hydraulic principles to the building maintenance field. Hydraulic systems, circuits, and efficiency are studied.

- **FACM 107 Machine Components**: This course is an introduction to industrial maintenance of machine components including predictive and preventive maintenance, lubrication requirements, vibration analysis, and close tolerance dimensioning.

- **FACM 108 Mechanical and Machine Maintenance**: Students learn the processes used to maintain centrifugal, rotary, and reciprocating pumps, gears, and compressors, and other mechanical devices. Maintenance scheduling, computerized maintenance management systems, and computer-generated repair strategies are studied.

- **FACM 109 Tools and Equipment**: This course is an introduction to the tools and equipment used in the building maintenance occupation. The safe use, maintenance, and storage of a variety of tools and equipment are emphasized. Stationary, hand, and power tools are used.

- **FACM 110 Introduction to Building Maintenance**: Students are introduced to the basic maintenance and repair methods used in the building maintenance profession.

- **FACM 111 Building Maintenance and Repair Methods**: The maintenance, repair, and minor remodeling techniques to structures and the non-mechanical elements of a building complex are emphasized. Doors, windows, stairs, walls, siding, roofing and all other aspects of building maintenance are discussed.

- **FACM 112 Basic Refrigeration**: This course is an introduction to basic refrigeration cycles and components. Mechanical compression systems, absorption systems and troubleshooting techniques are discussed.

- **FACM 121 Grounds Keeping**: Students learn to select and use proper equipment for maintaining turf, shrubs, and plants. Irrigation system design, installation and repair, basic asphalt and concrete maintenance are studied.

- **FACM 123 HVAC Systems**: This course is an introduction to the fundamentals of heating and air conditioning systems with emphasis on the adjustment of air flow, indoor air quality, troubleshooting of minor problems, and preventive maintenance methods are studied.

- **FACM 140 Boiler Operations and Certification**: This course is an introduction to the basic principles of low and high-pressure steam boiler systems with emphasis on routine operation, maintenance, and emergency procedures. Upon successful completion of the coursework, students may test for certification as a Class V Boiler Operator/Fireman.

- **FACM 144 Advanced Boiler Operations**: Students learn advanced boiler methods of low and high-pressure steam boiler systems with emphasis on routine operation, maintenance, and emergency procedures. Upon successful completion of the coursework, students may test for certification as a Class IV Boiler Operator/Fireman.

- **FACM 140 Boiler Operations and Certification**: This course is an introduction to the basic principles of low and high-pressure steam boiler systems with emphasis on routine operation, maintenance, and emergency procedures. Upon successful completion of the coursework, students may test for certification as a Class V Boiler Operator/Fireman.

- **FACM 210 Introduction to Remodeling**: Students learn light residential and commercial design and remodeling methods including the bidding process. Energy auditing, building code requirements, retrofit, and updating the built environment are researched.

- **FACM 221 Small Business Planning**: Students learn light residential and commercial design and remodeling methods including the bidding process. Energy auditing, building code requirements, deconstruction, sustainable retrofit and updates to the building environment are researched.

- **FACM 230 Computers in Industry**: Students are introduced to the use of computers in maintenance management with the use of basic computer programs.

- **FACM 231 Computer Applications**: Students learnt to create preventive maintenance schedules using a spreadsheet application with mainstream applications utilized by maintenance technicians. Students use common programs for research.
FACM 291 Practical Applications 1-18
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work, be industry/program related, and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen. Instructor permission is required before enrolling in this course. This coursework should directly apply concepts learned in a particular training area.

FACM 292 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work, be industry/program related, and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen. Instructor permission is required before enrolling in this course.

FACM 293 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work, be industry/program related, and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen. Instructor permission is required before enrolling in this course.

FACM 294 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work, be industry/program related, and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen. Instructor permission is required before enrolling in this course.

FACM 295 Work-based Learning Experience
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are training. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom, lab, and coursework to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider. Instructor permission is required before enrolling in this course.

FACM 296 Work-based Learning Seminar
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students.

FACM 297 Work-based Learning Seminar
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area. Instructor permission is required before enrolling in this course.

FACM 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area. Instructor permission is required before enrolling in this course.

FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

FPET 101 Introduction to Fire Protection Engineering
This course is an introduction to the fire protection engineering industry and its role in the protection of buildings. Policies and requirements of the Bates’ program is also presented.

FPET 102 Building Construction
This course is an introduction to the building design principles and how the application of fire protection systems and methods are used to protect individual buildings. Students learn the various parts of buildings and how those are graphically depicted and verbally described on construction documents.

FPET 103 Research Methods
Students explore various methods of accessing pertinent information relative to fire protection engineering technology including general and special library collections, Internet resources, and governmental holdings.

FPET 104 History of Fire Protection
This course presents a brief history of fire protection, early attempts at regulating behaviors, and using technological solutions to the fire problem, from ancient time to present day practices.

FPET 105 Occupational Safety
This course is an introduction to the hazards of personal safety associated with the fire protection industry.

FPET 106 Applied Math and Science
This course is an introduction to math and science and their application to the fire protection engineering technology industry including basic mechanics, applied plane and solid geometry, basic principles of college level physics, and the concepts of statics and dynamics.

FPET 107 Alarm and Suppression System Design I
This course is an introduction to the design of fire alarm and suppression systems.

FPET 108 Design Seminar
This course provides students with the opportunity to explore in depth some of the specific principles of design introduced in FPET 107 and 112.

FPET 109 Drafting Fundamentals I
Students learn to use basic computer-aided drafting (CAD) from the setup of the workspace to the printing of the finished product.

FPET 110 Codes and Standards
Students learn what codes and standards are applicable to buildings with emphasis on particular model codes and standards adopted as the building and fire codes of Washington State applicable to fire protection, including those developed by the International Codes Council (ICC) and the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).

FPET 111 The Practice of Fire Protection
This course introduces students to certain business concepts such as contracts and certifications, and additionally includes job hunt and career advancement strategies.

FPET 112 Sprinkler Design I
Student learn the fundamentals of hydraulics, basic sprinkler system layout, and the principles of mathematically designing and calculating these systems.

FPET 113 Drafting Fundamentals II
A continuation of the concepts introduced in FPET 109, students practice more intermediate aspects of computer-aided drafting (CAD). Prerequisite: FPET 109.

FPET 114 Introduction to Inspection and Testing
Students are introduced to the concept of the inspection and testing of emergency, standby fire protection equipment and why regularly scheduled inspections and tests are critical.

FPET 115 Calculation Seminar
This course is a continuation of the mathematical calculations for design as introduced in FPET 107 and 112.

FPET 116 Drafting Fundamentals III
Students are introduced to universal drafting fundamentals that are applicable to both hand
drafting and CAD and their application to architectural drawings: scaling, title blocks, legends, schedules, and line weights, etc. Sketching and the concept of the engineer’s notebook are also explored. Prerequisites: FPET 113

**FPET 117 Fire Protection Project/ Applications**

Students are given the opportunity to explore any fire protection application of interest to the individual student. The instructor and the student will negotiate the parameters of the independent project.

**FPET 200 Advanced Codes**

This course provides a forum where advanced students can explore aspects of codes and standards in a small group, informal discussion format. The topics of discussion are chosen by the students, either from instructor suggestions or from their own interests.

**FPET 201 Projects I**

Course emphasis is on single-family residences. Students design sprinkler and smoke alarm systems in two single-family dwellings, duplexes, or townhouses to include street connections and a partial submittal package. Students specializing in sprinkler design are particularly encouraged to complete the entire four projects courses series and FPET 205.

**FPET 202 Projects II**

A continuation of the FPET 201, course emphasis is on other than single-family residential occupancies. Students design sprinkler and fire alarm systems for a multi-family dwelling and another residential occupancy such as a small hotel or dormitory building to include street connections and a partial submittal package.

**FPET 203 Projects III**

A continuation of FPET 201 and 202, course emphasis is on commercial and industrial occupancies. Students design sprinkler and fire alarm systems for two small commercial or industrial occupancies such as a restaurant, warehouse, and strip malls to include street connections and a full submittal package.

**FPET 204 Projects IV**

A continuation of FPET 201, 202, and 203, students design a sprinkler, a standpipe, and a fire alarm system for a mixed-use occupancy. The mixed use includes a parking garage, a mercantile floor, at least one level of business occupancy, and at least two residential floors.

**FPET 205 Practical Applications I - Design**

Students explore individual design topics in depth with topics relating to special considerations of overall design.

**FPET 206 Practical Applications II – Commissioning and Inspections**

Students explore specific topics relating to commissioning and inspections.

**FPET 207 Practical Applications III – Water Supplies**

In this small group seminar style course students will take a detailed look at water supplies. Students will present an oral or written report/presentation on their conclusions. Topics and conclusions may be addressed individually or by students in groups.

**FPET 208 Practical Applications IV – Risk Management**

In this small group seminar style course students will explore general topics of risk management. Typical topics might include cost/benefit analysis, approaches to risk, cost and diminishing returns, the role of actuaries, etc. Students will participate in determining the topic(s) to be explored and will present an oral or written report/presentation on their conclusions. Topics and conclusions may be addressed individually or by students in groups.

**FPET 210 Notification Integration**

Fire suppression, fire resistance (compartmentalization), and fire detection and notification is all important in an overall fire protection strategy. This course will focus on the integration of those systems and how they work together to provide a full strategy of property protection and life safety.

**FPET 211 Applied Chemistry and Physics**

This course is an introduction to fundamentals of chemistry and physics as they apply to the fire protection industry.

**FPET 212 Sprinkler Equipment and Systems**

Students explore in detail the actual equipment and systems used in basic fire protection: wet and dry sprinkler risers and systems; fire pumps; basic alarms utilizing smoke and heat detectors for initiation; and horns and strobes for notification.

**FPET 214 Special Systems and Equipment**

This course investigate the more specialized actual systems and equipment applications found in water-based fire control and suppression such as pre-action and deluge systems, special application sprinklers, and the various types of standpipes.

**FPET 216 Special Hazards Systems**

This course covers other suppression systems and strategies that are neither sprinklers nor water-based.

**FPET 217 Notification Appliance and Monitoring Applications**

This course explores the equipment and methodologies used to notify and evacuate when danger is present.

**FPET 218 Detection Systems**

This course explores the equipment and methodologies used to detect and determine that a danger exists.

**FPET 219 Practical Applications**

This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**FPET 220 Independent Projects**

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**FPET 221 Independent Projects**

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**FPET 222 Independent Projects**

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**FPET 223 Independent Projects**

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**FPET 224 Independent Projects**

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**FPET 225 Independent Projects**

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**FPET 226 Work-based Learning Experience**

Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

**FPET 227 Work-based Learning Seminar**

Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 101 Orientation to Fire Service 2 This course is an introduction to the history, evolution, organization, and traditions of the fire service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 102 Firefighter Safety 4 This course provides a foundation of knowledge regarding the significant risks associated with the fire service and a look at the common causes of injuries and death faced by today’s firefighter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 103 Fire Service Applications I 5 Students apply the theory presented in lecture/lab and demonstrate performance standards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 104 Physical Fitness I 1 Throughout their training, students acquire the physical strength and stamina required of the profession. Each physical fitness course builds upon the levels previously achieved by the student.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 105 Introduction to Fire Science 3 This course introduces students to the science of fire: the exothermic oxidation of a combustible substance. Additional topics include fire behavior and suppression methods and how ventilation affects the growth of fire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 106 Fire Hose and Appliances 3 This course introduces students to the care, maintenance, and use of fire hose, hose tools, and associated appliances. Students also learn to identify key components of municipal and rural water supply systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 107 Fire Service Applications II 5 Students apply the theory presented in lecture/lab and demonstrate performance standards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 108 Physical Fitness II 1 Throughout their training, students acquire the physical strength and stamina required of the profession. Each physical fitness course builds upon the levels previously achieved by the student.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 109 Ladders 5 This course covers the various types of portable and mounted ladders used in the fire service. Students learn the uses of ladders on the fire scene, various methods for placement, and maintenance of ladders while suppression operations are in progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 110 Intermediate Fire Service 2 During this course, students learn about the different types of extinguishers available for extinguishment of different classes of fires. The operation of the tools and equipment necessary to perform salvage and overhaul operations successfully on the fire ground is also presented. Additionally, students are exposed to basic fundamentals of fire investigations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 111 Fire Service Applications III 4 Students apply the theory presented in lecture/lab and demonstrate performance standards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 112 Physical Fitness III 1 Throughout their training, students acquire the physical strength and stamina required of the profession. Each physical fitness course builds upon the levels previously achieved by the student.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 113 Wildland Firefighter 2 This course introduces students to wild land fire behavior, tactics, the 10 standard fire-fighting orders, and the 18 “watch out” situations found in wild-land situations. The course includes elements of S-130 and S-190, and includes an arduous Pack Test and fire shelter deployment which leads to wild-land Red-Card certification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 114 Fire Vehicle Operations 4 This course provides the skills required by the Washington State Fire Protection Policy Board pertaining to the safe operation of emergency vehicles. The proper operation/maintenance of fire pumps, the roles and responsibilities of the driver/operator, and the theory and principles behind water flow and calculations are included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 115 Fire Service Applications IV 5 Students apply the theory presented in lecture/lab and demonstrate performance standards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 116 Physical Fitness IV 1 Throughout their training, students acquire the physical strength and stamina required of the profession. Each physical fitness course builds upon the levels previously achieved by the student.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 117 Rescue Procedures 3 Students learn the techniques used to rescue civilians and fire service personnel in various rescue situations: vehicle extrication, trench rescue, confined space rescues, and high-angle rescues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 118 Fire Service Applications V 4 Students apply the theory presented in lecture/lab and demonstrate performance standards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 119 Physical Fitness V 1 Throughout their training, students acquire the physical strength and stamina required of the profession. Each physical fitness course builds upon the levels previously achieved by the student.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 120 Hazardous Materials 3 This course emphasizes the knowledge required to operate at NFPA 472 entry-level standards for the first responders to hazardous materials incidents. Students also learn operations techniques as described in national standards for responders to hazardous materials incidents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 121 Advanced Fire Service 3 This course emphasizes the dangers of building construction to the firefighter and ways to prevent injury and death including the use of protective systems, detection systems, and suppression systems and proper understanding of these systems, how they operate, and how to use them correctly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 122 Strategy, Tactics, and Incident Management 2 Students are introduced to the National Fire Protection Association Incident Management System at the intermediate level (NIMS). Fire Ground Tactics and Strategies is also included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 123 Fire Service Applications VI 4 Students apply the theory presented in lecture/lab and demonstrate performance standards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 124 Physical Fitness VI 1 Throughout their training, students acquire the physical strength and stamina required of the profession. Each physical fitness course builds upon the levels previously achieved by the student.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 125 Healthcare Provider 1 The course is designed to provide a wide variety of healthcare professionals the ability to recognize several life-threatening emergencies, provide CPR, use an AED, and relieve choking in a safe, timely, and effective manner. The course is intended for certified or noncertified, licensed or non licensed healthcare professionals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRE 126 Confined Space Rescue 1 Students are introduced to confined space rescue standards as determined by the National Fire Protection Association and the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). Students will learn to safely enter and exit confined spaces and apply rescue techniques that are safe and effective.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Provide support and assistance during the experience.**

**FPET 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar**

This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.
CREDITS

FIRES 291 Practical Applications 1-18
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

FIRES 292 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

FIRES 294 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

FIRES 296 Work-based Learning Experience 1-18
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

FIRES 297 Work-based Learning Seminar 1-2
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

FIRES 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar 1-18
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

HEARING INSTRUMENT TECHNOLOGY

HEAR 110 Introduction to Hearing Professions 5
This course focuses on the role of professionals dealing with hearing healthcare and the role of the hearing aid fitter/dispenser within the healthcare model. Students investigate the different work settings and delivery models that are available in their desired work community.

HEAR 111 Safety Practices 4
This course introduces universal and personal safety hygiene in the hearing clinic as well as state required 4 hours of AIDS/HIV training.

HEAR 112 Acoustics 5
Students learn the basics of sound production and sound amplification as it applies to human hearing and the manipulation of sound to improve hearing.

HEAR 113 Hearing Assessment I 3
Students identify key components of patient centered case history and practice in the classroom setting. Basics of otoscopy and standard pure tone testing are demonstrated and practiced in the classroom setting.

HEAR 120 Anatomy and Physiology 5
Normal anatomy and physiology of the human ear and related structures are discussed as it pertains to hearing.

HEAR 121 Instrumentation 5

This course is designed to introduce the student to the different equipment that is used in the industry and state requirements for maintenance and calibration.

HEAR 122 Hearing Assessment II 3
Continuation of Hearing Assessment I, the student practices obtaining case histories, performs otoscopy and standard pure tone audiometry in the classroom setting. Speech audiometry and special testing are introduced.

HEAR 130 Disorders of the Auditory System 5
Common medical pathologies that affect the ear and hearing are described and discussed with emphasis on otologic conditions that require medical referral by state and federal law.

HEAR 131 Hearing Aids I 5
The history of hearing aids and the development of technology and hearing aid components are discussed. Students learn how different hearing aid technologies can affect patient outcomes. Techniques for making impressions for custom ear molds and hearing aid shells are introduced and practiced in the classroom.

HEAR 132 Audiometric Interpretation I 5
Students practice how to read, record, and explain results of audiometric testing in both professional and lay language. The emphasis is on degree, nature and configuration of hearing thresholds as they appear on the audiogram. The initial process of patient specific recommendations to solve communication difficulties are introduced in this course.

HEAR 210 Hearing Assessment III 3
A continuation of the concepts introduced in Hearing Assessment II, this course is a comprehensive analysis of the decision making process used to choose appropriate test protocols.

HEAR 211 Aural Rehabilitation I 3
This course introduces the concepts of hearing impairment, hearing handicap, and hearing disability. Individual variables such as co-existing medical conditions, psychological adjustment, cultural values, socio-economic status, and disability are presented.

HEAR 222 Hearing Aids II 5
A continuation of Hearing Aids I, this course focuses on the electro-acoustic testing of hearing aids, basic programming of hearing aids and acoustic modification of coupling systems to obtain desired amplification results.

HEAR 223 Clinical II 3
All testing performed in Clinical I are continued with
Experience

HEAR 296 Work-based Learning   1-18
This course concentrates on the maintenance of a functioning hearing aid as well as troubleshooting a non-functioning or distorted hearing aid. Minor office repairs are demonstrated and practiced both in the classroom setting and in the clinical setting.

HEAR 231 Aural Rehabilitation II  4
This class focuses on different verification strategies and counseling tools for the hearing aid user. Topics such as current trends, Deaf Culture, cochlear implants, and assistive listening devices are investigated.

HEAR 232 Business Aspects II  4
Current industry trends are identified and discussed in this course. The student has the opportunity to create a business plan or produce a professional resume.

HEAR 233 Clinical III  4
Clinical III is a continuation of Clinical II. All skills are applied in a full service hearing aid clinic with minimal supervision.

HEAR 297 Work-based Learning   1-2
Seminar
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

HEAR 298 Work-based Learning –  1-18
No Seminar
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

HEATING, VENTILATION, AIR CONDITIONING, REFRIGERATION TECHNICIAN

HVAC 101 HVAC/R Fundamentals  3
This course is an introduction to the HVAC industry. It will introduce the student to HVAC history, environmental heating and cooling, food preservation, industry opportunities, professional organizations, useful publications, available certifications and what is required of an employee.

HVAC 102 Safety  2
OSHA and WISHA procedures and regulations are presented. Students complete the Washington State Industrial First Aid / CPR program. The use of personal protection equipment, and safe work practices.

HVAC 103 HVAC/R Science  2
This course will cover the importance of the properties of matter, laws of conservation of energy, common forms of energy, energy conversion and electrical distribution. Temperature measurement and conversion, thermodynamics, pressures and vacuums.

HVAC 104 HVAC/R Tools and Equipment  4
Students learn the proper use of hand tools, fasteners, electrical, refrigeration and heating test instrument and servicing equipment.

HVAC 105 Refrigerant and Refrigeration  4
Students learn refrigeration system components and operation, refrigeration cycle, compressors, condenser, metering devices and evaporators.

HVAC 106 Refrigerant and Refrigeration Systems Sections A  3
A continuation of the concepts introduced in HVAC 105, students learn refrigerant properties, system piping, accessing sealed systems, refrigerant management, system evacuation and charging.

HVAC 107 HVAC/R Electrical Systems and Components  5
Students learn basic electricity, power, circuits, electric motors, electrical components, diagrams and controls.

HVAC 108 Soldering and Brazing Applications  3
Students learn techniques of heat bonding copper tubing and dissimilar materials using soft solder and brazing alloys common to the HVAC industry.

HVAC 109 Basic HVAC/R Math Applications  3
This course is an introduction to the basic mathematic calculation used in the HVAC/R industry.

HVAC 110 Residential HVAC/R Systems  5
A continuation of the concepts introduced in HVAC 110, students learn about unitary and split air conditioning and heating equipment used in light commercial applications. Oil heating equipment is also presented.

HVAC 111 Light Commercial HVAC Systems  5
A continuation of the concepts introduced in HVAC 110 and HVAC 111. This course is an introduction to unitary systems, split systems, and the arrangement, placement, and matching of equipment. Students learn to troubleshoot residential cooling and heating equipment.

HVAC 201 HVAC/R System Design, Sizing, and Layout  4
Students are introduced to basic building construction, fans, airflow, duct design, installation, zone controls, test and balancing air systems, psychrometrics, indoor air quality, filters, humidifiers, and residential load calculations.

HVAC 202 Welding Processes (SMAW/GMAW)  2
This course is an introduction to basic oxyacetylene welding including flat and vertical bead on plate. A general overview of terminology and general safety is also included.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS • CHAPTER 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 203 Hand Held Torch 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 204 SMAW (ARC) Applications 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 205 GMAW (MIG) Applications 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 206 Basic Metalworking 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 207 Basic Layout and Patterns 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 208 Fabrication Practices 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 209 Air Balance and Duct Sizing 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 210 Drafting/Blueprint Reading 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 211 Commercial Environmental Systems 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 212 Chilled Water Systems 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 213 Hydronic Heating Systems 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 214 Cooling Towers Basics 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 215 Introduction to Thermal Storage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 216 EPA Section 608 Exam 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 217 Commercial Refrigeration 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 218 Installation, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 219 AHRI Industry Competency Exam #1 [ICE] 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 220 AHRI Industry Competency Exam #2 [ICE] 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 221 HVAC/R Industry Math 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 291 Practical Applications 1-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 292 Independent Projects 1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 293 Independent Projects 1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 294 Independent Projects 1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 296 Work-based Learning Experience 1-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 297 Work-based Learning Seminar 1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar 1-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS AND ROBOTICS TECHNICIAN CREDITS**
IERT 101 Introductory Industrial Robotics  
This course provides an overview of industrial robots, their role in process automation, programming methods, and the technologies robots depend on to perform their functions. Other key elements of this course are end-of-arm tooling, electromechanical systems, fluid power systems, system interfacing, robot vision, and preventative maintenance.

IERT 102 Applied Geometry  
Applied Geometry is a college-level course intended to meet the requirements of the aerospace and robotics industries for technicians and programmers. This course focuses on the foundational axioms of geometry as they apply to lines, curves, surfaces, and shapes from both two-dimensional and three-dimensional perspectives.

IERT 104 Basic Blueprint Reading  
This course allows students to achieve competence in reading and sketching technical drawings of parts and assemblies. The basic concept of ANSI and SI metric drafting symbols and standards, terminology, manufacturing process notes, and other technical materials contained in mechanical or CAD drawings are covered extensively.

IERT 106 Numerical Control Familiarization  
This course focuses on the concepts and programming of CNC milling and turning machines, but the programming principles may also be applied to many robotics control systems. Coverage of operator panels, symbols, tools, programming codes, and parameters fill-in the gaps between CNC programming and actual operation in a production environment.

IERT 108 Basic Precision Measuring Tools  
Precision manufacturing ultimately relies on the calibrated accuracy of measuring tools, equipment, and systems. This course examines the use of precision mechanical measuring devices, such as micrometers, calipers, height gauges, dial indicators, gauge blocks and sources of measurement error. Optical and laser devices are also explored.

IERT 110 Electricity and Magnetism  
Between the years 1600 and 1800, mankind’s knowledge of electricity was limited to observations of electrostatic and magnetic phenomena. This course follows those observations through the development of modern electrical theory and how a better understanding of that theory is being used to create intelligent and efficient energy delivery systems.

IERT 115 DC Circuit Analysis  
This course introduces electrical units of measure and how those units are interrelated. It also explores the five basic types of electrical circuits and the rules used to solve for electrical quantities throughout those circuits. All electrical devices and systems are built on a thorough understanding of these circuits.

IERT 118 Fluid Power  
Fluid power covers both pneumatics and hydraulics, and fluid power circuits have many characteristics in common with electric circuits. This course introduces fluid power devices, circuits, and units of measure using a combination of interactive computer graphics and real world systems.

IERT 120 Alternating Current  
Alternating current (AC) forms the basis of electric power transmission and distribution throughout the world. Using computer graphics and active systems, this course explores the generation of single-phase AC and the specialized components that make it all possible.

IERT 125 AC Circuit Analysis  
Like DC, AC can be applied to five different types of circuits. AC circuits involve a broader range of components than DC circuits and require a more in-depth mathematical analysis to understand. This course visually and mathematically explores how constantly changing electrical values interact with each other over time.

IERT 126 Analog Electronics  
Analog electronics explores electronic devices and circuits that work with continuously variable physical quantities. This includes semiconductor materials, sensors, transducers, diodes, transistors, thyristors, Op-amps and other linear integrated circuits. Circuits include power supplies, regulators, DC-to-DC converters, amplifiers, oscillators, signal conditioners, phase-locked loops, modulators and mixers.

IERT 128 Polyphase AC Power Generation &Distribution  
 Virtually all of the world’s electrical power generation comes from three-phase generators. Having voltages and currents displaced in time requires a more complex circuit analysis than single-phase involving vectors. This course explores polyphase generators, transformers, and power distribution systems using mathematical and graphical analysis, along with specialized test equipment.

IERT 135 Mechanics  
Mechanical systems are an integral part of automation, where materials must be moved as part of the manufacturing process. The physics of classical mechanics are explored in this course along with units of measure and simple machines. A mixture of computer animations and practical experiments bring this subject to life.

IERT 140 Motors and Control Systems  
Motors are the backbone of material handling systems. This course examines the operating principles of common DC and AC motors, how they are wired into electrical systems, and common electromechanical control circuits. It then moves on to more sophisticated electronic control using smart motor controllers and VFDs (variable frequency drives).

IERT 145 Construction Practices and Print Reading  
Control panels and systems are built to standards established by the NEC (National Electrical Code) and UL (Underwriters Laboratories). This course explores the techniques of good panel building for control systems ranging from simple electromechanical motor starters to advanced control using PLCs (Programmable Logic Controllers).

IERT 210 Digital Logic  
Digital control is at the heart of virtually all modern automated systems. This course looks at digital from within the mind of the machine and prepares students for programming PLCs, microcontrollers, intelligent sensors, and industrial networks. Bitwise logic functions, Boolean algebra, Karnaugh maps, and truth tables are explored in detail.

IERT 212 Digital Electronics  
This course is designed for students seeking employment as electronics technicians. It covers hardware design aspects not addressed in IERT 210 and it is a more comprehensive substitute for that requirement. Digital integrated circuits, from basic logic families through FPGAs, are explored through hardware and VHDL software design and implementation.

IERT 215 Programmable Logic Controllers (PLCs)  
Programmable logic controllers are industrial computers designed to replace hard-wired circuits used in past years. This course focuses on Allen Bradley’s popular SLC 500 and MicroLogix controllers using LogixPro and RSLogix 500 software. A smooth transition from ladder diagrams to ladder logic establishes the basis for more sophisticated programming models.

IERT 220 Allen Bradley SLC 500 Processors  

This course focuses on the Allen Bradley’s SLC 500 processor family using RSLogix, RSLogix 500, and FactoryTalk software. The venerable SLC 500 family is explored by examining the complete instruction set and hardware interfaces. Students learn to install and configure the software tools necessary for communication, licensing, and programming.

IERT 225 Sensors and Transducers 4
Process variables, like temperature, pressure, flow, depth, rotational speed, and object detection depend on sensors and transducers to provide information to the control system. This course explores the operating principles of these devices and how they are implemented in practical control systems.

IERT 230 Programming Methodologies 5
Programming is a structured science that requires discipline and planning. This course introduces Statement Lists, Flowcharting, Finite State Machines, and Venn diagrams as methods of developing efficient, effective programs in a timely manner. Once the program flow is determined, it is translated to the appropriate development software.

IERT 231 PLC Programming Projects 5
The RSLogix 500 simulator used in class, LogixPro, comes with seven real world interactive programming projects: Door Simulator, Silo Simulator, Traffic Simulator, Batch Simulator, Dual Compressor Simulator, Bottle Line Simulator, and Elevator Simulator. In addition, multiple labs using RSLogix and RSLogix from Rockwell Automation finalize the programming projects.

IERT 238 Embedded Controllers 5
Microcontrollers embedded in dedicated systems number in the billions. This course focuses on the two main architectures in use today: Harvard and von Neumann. Development boards from Microchip and Freescale Semiconductor provide opportunities to explore brushless DC motor control, touch sensing, LCD displays, Digital Signal Processing, wireless data, and robotics.

IERT 240 Industrial Robots using the Fanuc Robotics 200iC 4
This course centers on a FANUC Robotics 200iC industrial robot and covers safety, moving the robot in 3D space, collision detection, Teach Pendant Programming (TPP), and end-of-arm tooling. Students gain an understanding of the controller’s internal data and file structures. Concurrent Enrollment: IERT 241

IERT 241 FANUC Robotics Roboguide 3
Roboguide is a program development environment for FANUC robots that consists of a virtual 3D world where robot operations are simulated via the user program using avatars. Other 3D objects can be added for the robot to interact with. Concurrent Enrollment: IERT 240

IERT 250 Independent Study 5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

IERT 251 Independent Study 5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

IERT 254 Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition (SCADA) 5
SCADA is a technology that is used to monitor and control large processes, such as power generation, that may cover thousands of square miles. This course presents the nomenclature and architecture, the system’s building blocks, wireless communications between sensors and control, monitoring software, and data base development.

IERT 255 Instrumentation 5
Process control requires the precise monitoring of process variables. This course examines the measurement and control of temperature, liquid level, flow rate, pressure, pH, and weight. Process control diagrams, equipment maintenance, smart instrument calibration, documentation, and loop tuning with PID control are offered using equipment from major manufacturers.

IERT 256 Alternative Energy 5
Alternative energy is a rapidly expanding field where modern innovation has allowed older technologies to evolve at an exponential rate. This course explores electric power generation using wind power, solar power, and fuel cells. Embedded control of servo mechanism, inverters, buck-boost regulators, and power management are all key components.

IERT 257 AutoCAD Electrical 5
AutoCad Electrical is CAD software developed specifically for Industrial Controls. As part of the Autodesk community, this course gives EPPA students an opportunity to work with a first-rate design program while learning to adhere to standards developed by UL, NFPA (NEC), and the IEC.

IERT 258 Automation Studio 5
Automation Studio is a powerful software package from Famic Technologies used to design and test
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CREDITS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 101</strong> Computer Applications Essentials 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to the effective use of the computer at home or on the job including such topics as an introduction to application software for document processing, presentation graphics, electronic spreadsheet, and database management software using Microsoft Office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 102</strong> Fundamentals of Information Technology 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course provides an introduction of Information Systems principles to help students understand the relationship of advanced courses to the curriculum as a whole and to present the changing role of the information systems professional.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 103</strong> Internet Applications 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is a combination of three popular internet applications: e-mail, XHTML, and web authoring. Topics also include web search skills, Mash up, social networking, and online multimedia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 104</strong> A+ Essentials 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In this course, students acquire the essential skills and information needed to install, upgrade, repair, configure, troubleshoot, optimize, and perform preventative maintenance of basic personal computer hardware and operating systems. This course also prepares students for current A+ Essentials certification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 105</strong> A+ Practical 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students learn to support PC hardware in a business setting, including installation, troubleshooting, component replacement, networking, and security. They also learn to manage the Windows operating system and are prepared for current A+ Essentials certification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 106</strong> Electronics Basics 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course introduces the student to the fundamentals of electricity and electronics required to understand computer and network operations. Topics include AC theory, DC theory, electronic circuits, and other related fundamentals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 107</strong> Structured Cabling 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course introduces students to standardized cabling practices and skills needed to install standards-compliant, scalable networks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 108</strong> Project Management 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is designed to introduce students to project management concepts and terminology. Students gain skills within a hands-on environment using project management software.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 109</strong> Employment Preparation 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students learn job search techniques, resume writing, and receive assistance in developing career goals and educational plans.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 110</strong> Emerging Technologies 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discover and explore emerging technologies used in today's computing environments. Students learn about these technologies and how these trends will impact computing and society.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 111</strong> Practical Applications 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 112</strong> Independent Projects 1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 113</strong> Independent Projects 1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 114</strong> Independent Projects 1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 115</strong> Independent Projects 1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 116</strong> Independent Projects 1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 117</strong> Independent Projects 1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 118</strong> Independent Projects 1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 119</strong> Independent Projects 1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 120</strong> Machine Shop Mathematics II 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A continuation of the concepts introduced in MACH 111, students learn elementary, geometry, and trigonometry as they apply to the machine shop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 121</strong> Lathe Operations II 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A continuation of the concepts introduced in MACH 114, students learn more advanced turning skills using taper attachment, single point threading, knurling, boring head, bandsaw blade welding and drill grinding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 122</strong> Grinding I 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students learn to set up and use a surface grinder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 123</strong> Machining I 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an introduction to basic machining tools and processes including mechanical forces and metal removal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 124</strong> Milling I 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Students learn conventional milling machine
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS • CHAPTER 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| MACH 125 | Statistical Process Control 3  
Introduction to the theory and applications of statistical process control as used in a machining/ manufacturing/ production environment. |
| MACH 126 | Blueprint Reading I 2  
Introduction to blueprint reading including part specifications, views, ANSI, and SI metric drafting symbols. |
| MACH 131 | Industrial Safety II 2  
Students learn common occupational safety practices within the lab setting. |
| MACH 132 | Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing 3  
This course is an introduction to the symbolic language used on engineering drawings. |
| MACH 133 | Milling II 3  
Students are introduced to basic metallurgy, including physical and mechanical properties of metal. |
| MACH 134 | Advanced Machining IV 4  
Students learn advanced machining techniques. |
| MACH 135 | Advanced Machining II 4  
A continuation of the concepts introduced in MACH 134, students learn advanced grinding techniques. |
| MACH 136 | First Aid/CPR 1  
Students receive training in first aid and CPR. |
| MACH 142 | Advanced Machine Shop Applications 8  
Students plan and produce an advanced project of their own design with the permission of the instructor. This course may only be used as a substitution for WBAS 101 for students with documented health issues. |
| MACH 211 | Machining III 1  
This course is an introduction to cutter terminology and applications. |
| MACH 212 | Manufacturing Support 1  
This course is an introduction to lean manufacturing, ISO standards, and measuring systems analysis. |
| MACH 213 | Advanced Machining III 5  
Student learns to machine and assemble complex components. |
| MACH 216 | Blueprint Reading II 5  
Students learn advanced dimensioning, tolerancing, practices, and multiple views. |
| MACH 217 | Blueprint Reading III 2  
Students learn to interpret complex engineering drawings. |
| MACH 221 | CNC Lathe I 2  
Students learn to set up and use a computerized numerical control (CNC) lathe. |
| MACH 222 | CNC Lathe II 5  
Students learn advanced practices using the CNC lathe. |
| MACH 223 | Machining IV 2  
Students expand knowledge of advanced manual machining concepts. |
| MACH 224 | MasterCam/Solid Works 5  
Students learn CAD/CAM, and verification software. |
| MACH 231 | CNC Mill I 2  
Students learn to write CNC Milling programs. |
| MACH 232 | Advanced CNC Machining I 5  
This course provides the student with advanced practice associated with CNC machine programs. |
| MACH 233 | Advanced CNC Machining II 5  
A continuation of the concepts introduced in MACH 232, students work on advanced CNC machining projects. |
| MACH 234 | MasterCam/Solid Works 5  
Students learn CAD/CAM, and verification software. |
| MACH 289 | Independent Projects 1-18  
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen. PREREQUISITE: Instructor permission is required to enroll in this course. |
| MACH 290 | Independent Projects 1-18  
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen. PREREQUISITE: Instructor permission is required to enroll in this course. |
| MACH 291 | Independent Projects 1-18  
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen. PREREQUISITE: Instructor permission is required to enroll in this course. |
| MACH 292 | Independent Projects 1-5  
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen. PREREQUISITE: Instructor permission is required to enroll in this course. |
| MACH 293 | Independent Projects 1-5  
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen. PREREQUISITE: Instructor permission is required to enroll in this course. |
| MACH 294 | Independent Projects 1-5  
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen. PREREQUISITE: Instructor permission is required to enroll in this course. |
| MACH 295 | Independent Projects 1-5  
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen. PREREQUISITE: Instructor permission is required to enroll in this course. |
| MACH 296 | Work-based Learning Experience 1-18  
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider. |
| MACH 297 | Work-based Learning Seminar 1-2  
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience. |
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

**MARKETING AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT**

**MARK 101 Marketing Principles**
This course introduces the student to the basic components of marketing goods and services with a focus on the following subject matter: basic consumer needs, creating and implementing a marketing strategy and the study of general marketing principles.

**MARK 102 Customer Service**
This course examines the techniques and processes to create a company wide customer service environment. Students will sharpen their skills in the areas of critical thinking, acquiring and retaining customers, and developing a service-oriented mindset, ensuring customer satisfaction, diffusing unsatisfactory situations and excelling in communication.

**MARK 103 Written Business Communication**
This class focuses on expressing plans, ideas and other business-based communication in written form. Students will demonstrate the ability to communicate through writing to clients, customers and co-workers at all levels.

**MARK 104 Business Negotiations and Collaboration**
This course presents a perspective of how to respond and resolve conflict through collaborative negotiations with positive results. Included are a variety of methods to establish rapport, trust and reliability, manage conflict in the negotiation process, and how to handle difficult power tactics.

**MARK 105 Information Research and Acquisition**
The ability to successfully research and acquire relevant information is very important in the competitive world of marketing. This class teaches how to utilize resources and sources to obtain and utilize that information.

**MARK 106 Business Concepts**
A wide array of business concepts are explored in this class including entrepreneurship, organizational systems, finance, marketing, management and international business.

**MARK 107 Cross Cultural Communications**
Students study the concepts of culture and its impact on organizations as they conduct business globally. Topics explored include: intercultural and cross-gender communication, political and economic philosophy, social structure, religion, language and education.

**MARK 108 International Trade Practices**
This course is an introduction to the key business concepts that individuals and businesses must understand to enhance results in international trade.

**MARK 109 Economics: A Marketing Perspective**
A study of economics, economic environments, and analysis of the economic factors involving the essentials of demand and supply; competition and monopoly; labor; public policy towards business; and the distribution of income.

**MARK 110 Principles of Management and Supervision**
Basic principles of management and supervision are studied and practiced. Students learn leadership skills related to working styles, coaching skills and working effectively with coworkers and subordinates.

**MARK 111 Cyber Marketing/E-Commerce**
This class researches business organizations that market and sell on the Internet and assesses the impact of e-commerce on business and consumers.

**MARK 112 Business Law**
This course is designed as an introduction to the legal system and its impact and functions within the business world. Students will study legal reasoning, the process of resolving disputes and contractual agreements in the business community.

**MARK 113 Accounting Principles**
This course is an introduction to financial accounting principles and management accounting.

**MARK 114 Branding/Corporate Identity**
Students study the importance and impact of branding techniques and the creation of corporate identity in marketing products and services.

**MARK 115 Advertising: Creation and Planning**
This course explores planning aspects of promotional efforts and creation of effective advertising campaigns including student development of flyers, brochures, newsletters, direct mail packages and media releases.

**MARK 116 Business Software Applications**
Students learn to expedite projects and planning efforts utilizing business software applications. This will help them in efficiency, time management and organization.

**MARK 117 Sales Strategies and Consumer Psychology**
This course examines the psychology of consumer behavior and use of sales strategies created to enhance consumer behavior in purchasing.

**MARK 118 Business and Marketing Presentation Skills**
Students develop the skills to create and deliver presentations that influence colleagues, clients and other audiences.

**MARK 119 Advanced Marketing Projects**
This course is designed for non-financial managers and the study of general marketing principles.

**MARK 120 Introduction To Leadership Skills and Ethics**
This course is an introduction to the various skills necessary to become an effective leader whether that role is as a member of a group, team leader, department head, supervisor or manager. This class also explores moral principle, decision making, community standards, corporate, community and personal responsibility.

**MARK 121 Introduction To Strategic Marketing**
This course delves deeper into marketing strategies enabling students to identify and minimize the effect of competitive forces. Organizational strategic planning efforts to communicate products and services are explored.

**MARK 122 Introduction To Business Accounting/Finance**
This course is designed for non-financial managers and
introduces the accounting process, key financial documents, ratios and profit analysis.

**MARK 204 Introduction To Presentation and Facilitation Skills**
In this course, students enhance personal presentation skills in a variety of settings, from large groups to small business meetings. Meeting facilitation tactics are introduced and practiced as a part of this course.

**MARK 205 Advanced Business Projects**
Students complete independent marketing projects, such as business or marketing plan development, advertising project development, international marketing project development, advanced project risk analysis assessment, or international marketing research. Requires instructor approval prior to registration.

**MARK 206 Teaming for Success**
Students learn to apply successful leadership models, analyze personal leadership styles, understand and synergize the dynamics of a team and appropriately empower people to make correct team and organizational decisions.

**MARK 207 Introduction To Managing Change**
This course presents information on how leaders seek out, initiate, support, and manage needed change. Concepts explored included the process of change, communication, and building commitment to bring about change within an organization.

**MARK 208 Achieving Results Through Influence**
This course explores how effective leaders achieve results through and with others. Students learn how effective leaders persistently go after goals and measure success in terms of results achieved.

**MARK 209 Entrepreneurial Concepts**
A relevant course looking at ways to start and sustain a small business, students learn techniques on how to maximize limited resources, plan for growth, and remain profitable in today’s economy. A detailed business plan as an individual project is completed.

**MARK 210 Introduction to Project Management**
This course is an exploration of practical skills that will enable students to better gain control of, and manage all aspects of business-oriented projects and increase team performance.

**MARK 221 International Business Law**
This course examines legal aspects of conducting business in a global environment, including U.S., foreign, and international legal systems and their affect on companies conducting global business; identifies customs, taxation and global employment regulations.

**MARK 222 Supply Chain Operations**
This course introduces the student to concepts of managing a supply chain on a global level including supply chain operational options such as transportation modes, inventory, time management, landed costs and customs requirements are studied.

**MARK 223 Supply Chain Risk Management**
This course provides an overview to risk management activities including aspects of the operation, marine insurance, transportation, international conventions, international conditions and cargo protection.

**MARK 224 Supply Chain Intermediaries**
This course introduces students to various types of supply intermediaries such as carriers, third party logistics providers, freight forwarders and brokers, U.S. customs regulations and foreign import requirements.

**MARK 225 International Marketing**
This course offers an introduction to international marketing strategies and decisions, including the evaluation of environments to determine viability of global market entry.

**MARK 226 Offshore Procurement Process**
Instruction introduces students to offshore procurements and the logistical elements involved with importing.

**MARK 227 International Market Research and Planning**
This course focuses on methods used to conduct viable market research appropriate to international environments and cultures.

**MARK 228 Global Trade Financing**
Students explore various options for financing international trade including financial policies.

**MARK 229 International Payment, Credit, and Collections**
This course examines methods and terms of payment for goods and services associated with global/multinational trade.

**MARK 230 Advertising Project- Marketing Implementation**
Complete independent marketing projects, such as business or marketing plan development, advertising project development, international marketing project development, advanced project risk analysis assessment, or international marketing research. Requires instructor approval prior to registration.

**MARK 291 Practical Applications**
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**MARK 292 Independent Projects**
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**MARK 293 Independent Projects**
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**MARK 294 Independent Projects**
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**MARK 296 Work-based Learning Experience**
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

**MARK 297 Work-based Learning Seminar**
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

**MARK 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar**
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for
the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

MET 101 Computers As An Engineering Tool
Students learn how to navigate through the college’s network, intranet and to utilize the Internet for program-related research. Folder and file creation and maintenance will also be taught.

MET 103 Drawing Sheet Standards
Using computer-aided-drafting (CAD) software, students learn how to create electronic drawing templates with requisite layers, line types and text styles. Drawing sheet attributes are also be addressed as students customize relevant settings.

MET 105 Orthographic Projections
Working with the “glass box” concept of orthogonally projecting an object to the six planes of view, students learn the necessity of strict adherence to the American Standard Arrangement of Views. First angle projection, used primarily in Europe and Asia are also discussed.

MET 106 Sectional Views
Students learn to develop an acceptable drawing of section views and to crosshatch the areas sectioned with sectioning lines appropriate to the material in use.

MET 107 Auxiliary Views
Proper dimensioning practice dictates that the drafter dimension features (surfaces and angles) only in those views where they are true shapes. Using projection techniques students learn how to “normalize” features found in orthogonal views.

MET 109 Annotative Scaling in AutoCAD
Students study the standards set for dimensioning set by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) and the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) in order to understand the principals of proper dimensioning practices. They then apply those practices to the dimensioning of drafting previously created.

MET 110 Dimensioning Practices
This course is essentially the lab portion of MET 108 in that students dimension all orthogonal, sectional, and auxiliary drawings that were developed in earlier courses. Particular attention is paid to strict adherence to industry standards.

MET 111 Tolerancing
Tolerance dimensions allow the specification of a range of accuracy for the shape, size and/or position of features of a product. Students learn how to apply tolerances as they consider fit between mated parts, how features will be inspected, and how to place tolerance symbols on a drawing using CAD software.

MET 112 Basic Geometric Constructions
Using computer-aided-drafting (CAD) software, students learn how to generate all standard geometric and conic forms. Extensive work is required in the development of tangent arcs and planes.

MET 114 Introduction to Sketching
Engineering technicians, working in the field, are often required to hand draw parts, features of parts, and assemblies. This course teaches students to develop basic sketching skills so that they will be able to develop accurate and readable sketches.

MET 201 Machine Shop Drawings
Students learn how to draw and dimension working/production drawings necessary for machining, fabrication and/or assembly. The ability to fully annotate production drawings (general and specific notes, parts lists, and revision notes) is also an instructional objective of this course.

MET 202 Threads, Fasteners, and Springs
Students learn how to draw detailed, schematic and simplified threads for all thread forms common to industry. Thread specifications are examined thoroughly as are standard and specialized screw/bolt head types. Helical springs (compression, extension and torsion) are also be examined.

MET 203 Gears
Students study the characteristics of spur, worm and bevel gears and learn to calculate the gear ratio and rpm of two mating spur gears. Given the pitch diameters, these gears, and their respective tooth forms, a detailed drawing is created.

MET 204 Cams
This course provides students with the ability to develop displacement profiles for cams based upon given specifications and follower motions. A series of cams will then be drawn from these profiles.

MET 205 Pneumatic/Hydraulic Symbols
Students study common pneumatic and hydraulic symbols and develop computer-aided-drafting (CAD) symbols appropriate for industry applications.

MET 206 Piping and Instrumentation Drawings
Using the symbols developed in MET 205, students replicate industrial piping/process and instrumentation drawings (P&IDs).
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

**MET 298 Work-based Learning – 1-18 No Seminar**

This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSISTANT**

**OTA 102 Health and Wellness and the Nervous System Functioning**

Principles and strategies for managing health and maintaining wellness and the nervous system are covered.

**OTA 103 Functional Movement**

This course covers basic principles of movement related to daily living activities. Techniques for body mechanics, safety and mobility, energy conservation, and task simplification are covered. Upper extremity functions for everyday tasks are emphasized.

**OTA 104 Therapeutic Use of Self**

Students in this course explore personal values and cultural attitudes that relate to individual self-care and group interactions. Group roles, learning styles, leadership, and communication styles will be examined. Students develop skills for observation, interviewing, communication, and documentation. Personality, insights, perceptions, and judgments as part of the therapeutic process are covered.

**OTA 105 Nervous System Functioning**

Basic principles of neurology and associated sensory and cognitive systems related to daily living activities. Deficits in sensory, perceptual and cognitive functioning and effects on occupational performance are examined.

**OTA 106 Therapeutic Activities and Performance I**

This course covers areas of human occupation through analysis of activities of daily living - work, leisure, play and self-care. Students develop an understanding of the nature and value of occupation to support client participation and performance through therapeutic crafts and daily living activities.

**OTA 107 Developmental Disabilities and OT**

This course covers areas of human occupation through analysis of activities of daily living - work, leisure, play and self-care. Students develop an understanding of the nature and value of occupation to support client participation and performance through therapeutic crafts and daily living activities.
meaningful occupations are emphasized.
OTA 203 Applied Experience – Mental Health Settings 1 cr
Students participate in observations and guided practice opportunities for applying OT principles in community mental health settings serving individuals with psychosocial challenges.
OTA 204 Seminar – Applied Mental Health 1
discussion and problem-solving of fieldwork experiences are emphasized.
OTA 210 Physical Disabilities: Treatment and Applications 8
Trauma, illness, and other conditions that lead to physical dysfunction are examined. Therapy modalities to maximize independence, safety and participation in meaningful occupation are practiced. This course focuses on the further development of the student’s skills in clinical reasoning carrying out the treatment plan.
OTA 212 Applied Experience – Physical Rehabilitation Settings 1
Students participate in observations and guided practice opportunities for applying OT principles in settings serving individuals with physical disabilities.
OTA 213 Seminar – Applied Physical Rehabilitation 1
discussion and problem-solving of fieldwork experiences are emphasized.
OTA 220 Clinical Fieldwork Level II – Rotation A 11
The first of two eight-week off-campus work experiences in a clinical setting under the supervision of a certified occupational therapist or a certified occupational therapy assistant. This course focuses on helping students recognize and appreciate diversity in a multicultural society.
OTA 221 Clinical Fieldwork Level II – Seminar A 1
discussion and problem-solving of fieldwork experiences and preparation for the national board exam are emphasized.
OTA 222 Clinical Fieldwork Level II – Rotation B 11
The second of two eight-week career experiences working in a clinical setting under the supervision of a certified occupational therapist or a certified occupational therapy assistant. This course focuses on helping students recognize and appreciate diversity in a multicultural society.
OTA 223 Clinical Fieldwork Level II – Seminar B 1
discussion and problem-solving of fieldwork experiences and preparation for the national board exam are emphasized.
OTA 231 OTA and Special Settings 4
Some settings require the OT assistant to be an independent self-starter. Occupational therapy practice with elderly clients in long term care, assisted living and home health care, pediatric clients in school settings, and injured workers in work condition programs are covered.
OTA 232 Professional Issues for the OTA 4
Preparation for fieldwork, certification and employment of the OTA, as well as, workplace issues and job-related responsibilities of OTA are covered. The OTA as a manager, contractor, private practitioner and advocate of occupational therapy services are presented.

PARAEDUCATOR FOUNDATIONS
SOC 111 Understanding Diversity 5
This course focuses on helping students recognize and appreciate diversity in a multicultural society.
PSYC& 100 General Psychology 5
This course is an introduction to psychology for people with an interest in all that influences human behavior.
EDU 101 Introduction to School Law 3
This course is an introduction to the history, political structure, and legal framework of the public school system with emphasis on the basics of school law and how it applies to employees, students, and parents.
EDU 103 Child Growth and Development 3
Students explore the unfolding of human development from the prenatal period through adolescence and the transition to adulthood. They learn how children grow physically, cognitively, and emotionally through all developmental stages.
EDU 151 Abuse and Neglect of Children 1
This course is an introduction to the causes, extent, and dynamics of child abuse and neglect along with mandatory reporting guidelines for educators.
SPED 101 Educating Students with Disabilities 3
This course is an introduction to the various disabilities with implications for learning and life. Individuals working with students with disabilities in general or special education classrooms will directly benefit from this course.

POWER SPORTS & EQUIPMENT TECHNOLOGY
POW 101 Introduction to Power Sports 5
This course provides students with training in workplace human relations, communications, shop safety environmental awareness, tools and equipment, measuring, fasteners, and mechanical and mathematical principles required within the occupation.
POW 102 Pre-Delivery Maintenance 3
Students learn to prepare new equipment for delivery to the consumer.
POW 103 Seasonal Maintenance 5
Students learn to prepare equipment for the recreational/work season and provide the service necessary at the end of the work/recreational season.
POW 104 Periodic Maintenance 5
Students learn to build their skills in maintaining optimum equipment/vehicle performance during the work/recreational season.
POW 120 Engines – Failure Analysis 5
Students are introduced to the theory of internal combustion engines and learn how to diagnosing problematic engines and analyze failed engines.
POW 121 Engine Repair Methods 5
Students learn to correctly disassemble, inspect, and machine engines to return to service. Special emphasis is placed upon the utilization of service manuals and manufacturers’ guidelines.
POW 122 Engines Installation Methods 5
Students learn to correctly assemble, perform the necessary adjustments, and correctly install engines in vehicles. Special emphasis is placed upon the utilization of service manuals and manufacturers’ guidelines.
POW 130 Exhaust Systems 5
This course is an introduction to the theories of induction. Students learn to identify, diagnosis, repair, and maintain carburetor, electronic fuel injection, and direction injection systems.
POW 131 Lubrication/Cooling Systems 5
Students are introduced to the theories of cooling and lubrication and learn to identify, diagnosis, repair, and
maintain lubrication and cooling systems. Special emphasis is placed upon the utilization of service manuals and manufacturers’ guidelines.

POW 132 Advanced Engine Service 5
Students focus on engine performance and drivability and learn to identify, diagnosis, and repair engine performance problems. Special emphasis is placed upon the utilization of service manuals and manufacturers’ guidelines.

POW 140 Fundamentals of Electricity 3
This course is an introduction to electrical systems. Students receive electrical and electronic theory, learn to use electrical test equipment, and provide basic electrical systems inspections and service.

POW 141 Electrical Systems 5
Students are introduced to electrical systems encountered in various types of motorized vehicles. Special emphasis is placed upon the utilization of service manuals and electrical schematics.

POW 142 Electrical Systems - Diagnosis 5
Students receive training and practice in servicing and repairing the electrical systems of various types of motorized vehicles. This includes problem identification, diagnostic testing, repair, and maintenance of batteries, starting, charging, ignition, and accessory systems.

POW 143 Brake Systems 4
Students are introduced to brake theory, identification, diagnosis of problematic brake systems and the repair and maintenance of various brake systems.

POW 150 Introduction to Power Trains 3
Students are introduced to power train theory, gear ratios, diagnosis of problematic power trains, and analysis of failed power trains.

POW 151 Power Train Service 5
Students receive training in the servicing and repairing of the various modes of transmitting engine power. This includes clutches, gear drive, belt/chain drive systems, and manual starters.

POW 152 Introduction to Marine Propulsion 3
Students are introduced to marine propulsion theory, gear ratios, diagnosis of problematic propulsion systems, and analysis of failed propulsion systems.

POW 153 Marine Propulsion Service 5
Students receive training in servicing and repairing the various modes of transmitting engine power to the water. This includes marine gear drive systems and jet pumps.

POW 160 Introduction to Chassis 3
Students are introduced to chassis theory, design, diagnosis of problematic chassis, and chassis service/repair methods.

POW 161 Chassis Service 5
Service/technician students receive shop experience in maintaining or repairing frame and suspension systems including steering systems, wheels/tire assemblies, and suspension systems.

POW 162 Advanced Projects 7
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

POW 291 Practical Applications 1-18
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

POW 292 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

POW 293 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

POW 294 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

POW 296 Work-based Learning 1-18 Experience
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.
| COURSE CATALOG 2014-2015 | 140 |

### PNUR 122 Personal Vocational Relationships II
This course focuses on the nursing process and basic therapeutic communications skills. Basic human needs and healthy adjustments are also discussed within an emphasis on cultural, ethical, and religious needs.

### PNUR 123 Respiratory Care
This course provides an overview of care and management of patients with respiratory diseases with emphasis on etiology, pathophysiology, clinical signs, and medical management. Discussions integrate principles of pharmacology/medication administration, diagnostic testing, and nursing interventions to assist the clients’ return to a maximum level of function.

### PNUR 126 Cardiovascular Disorders
This course provides an overview of the care and management of patients with cardiovascular disorders. Diseases are studied in relation to etiology, pathophysiology, clinical signs, and medical management. Discussions integrate principles of pharmacology/medication administration, diagnostic testing, and nursing interventions to assist the clients’ return to maximum levels of function.

### PNUR 127 Nursing Fundamentals II
This course provides advanced nursing skills necessary for successful transition into clinical settings. Included are special nursing care principles common to all clients. Discussion focuses on identifying the needs of individuals within a family and community environment.

### PNUR 128 Clinical I
Within a variety of clinical settings, students begin to utilize the nursing process to give comprehensive care to diverse populations of clients. Clinical experience is correlated with theory under the guidance of faculty and enables students to implement skills and apply theory learned in the classroom.

### PNUR 130 Nursing Simulation Lab
This course allows students to practice emergency situations in a controlled setting. The student nurse, using the nursing process as the focus will demonstrate nursing interventions and discuss the pharmacology/medication administration and diagnostic testing in a variety of emergency scenarios.

### PNUR 131 Mental Health Issues
Students receive an overview of mental health care, laws and regulations, classification and prevention of mental illness, services available, and examines the impact on mental illness on the individual, the family, and the community. The diseases are studied in relation to etiology, pathophysiology, clinical signs and symptoms and medical management.

### PNUR 136 Gastrointestinal
This course provides an overview of the care and management of the patients with gastrointestinal disorders. The diseases are studied in relation to etiology, pathophysiology, clinical signs, and medical management. Discussions integrate principles of pharmacology/medication administration, diagnostic testing, and nursing interventions to assist the clients’ return to maximum levels of function.

### PNUR 137 Genitourinary
This course provides an overview of the care and management of the patients with genitourinary disorders. Diseases are studied in relation to etiology, pathophysiology, clinical signs, and medical management. Discussions integrate principles of pharmacology/medication administration, diagnostic testing, and nursing interventions to assist the clients’ return to maximum levels of function.

### PNUR 138 Clinical II
Within a variety of clinical settings, using the experience gained in PNUR 128, students continue to utilize the nursing process to give comprehensive care to diverse population of clients. Clinical experience is correlated with theory under the guidance of faculty and enables student to implement skills and apply theory to practice.

### PNUR 145 Clinical III
Within a variety of clinical settings, using the experience gained in PNUR 138, students continue to utilize the nursing process to give comprehensive care to diverse population of clients. Clinical experience is correlated with theory under the guidance of faculty and enables student to implement skills and apply theory to practice.

### PNUR 147 Preceptor Experience
This course includes an experience with a staff licensed practical nurse as a mentor or preceptor in a selected clinical area for the student’s final clinical experience.

### PNUR 148 Pediatrics
This course provides an overview of the care and management of children with healthcare problems. Discussions integrate principles of nutrition therapy and pharmacology/medication administration, cultural diversity, legal/ethical issues, and health teaching which are utilized as a framework to integrate holistic and self-care capabilities for the family.

### PNUR 149 Neurology/Ophthalmology/Audiology
This course provides an overview of the care and management of patients with disorders of the nervous system. Diseases are studied in relation to etiology, pathophysiology, clinical signs, and medical management. Discussions integrate principles of pharmacology/medication administration, diagnostic testing, and nursing interventions to assist clients’ return to maximum levels of function. Special consideration will be given to the care and management of patients with disorders of the eye and ear.

### PNUR 150 Perioperative Nursing
This course provides an overview of the care and management of perioperative patients. Using the nursing process as the focus and supporting the client’s self-care capability, students discuss nursing interventions, principles of pharmacology/medication administration, diagnostic testing, and nursing interventions that will assist the client in achieving optimal levels of functioning.

### PNUR 232 Newborn/Maternal/Reproductive Nursing
Students apply practical nursing concepts the care of women and newborns. Emphasis is on health promotion through antepartum, intrapartum, and postpartum stages of pregnancy as well as complications that may occur during pregnancy including complications of pregnancy. Discussions integrate holistic and self-care principles to assist women in general and the family as a whole. Included will be an overview of the care and management of patients with disorders of the breast and reproductive system. Diseases are studied in relation to etiology, pathophysiology, clinical signs, and medical management.

### PNUR 233 Orthopedics
This course applies nursing process and health sciences foundations to the assessment, care, and teaching of persons with acute and chronic conditions of the musculoskeletal system. Emphasis is on nursing interventions which prevent complications, strengthens the client capacity for self-care, and assist the client in achieving optimum levels of functioning.

### PNUR 234 Legal/Boundaries
Students review legal requirements for licensure as a practical nurse. Liability issues related to practice, as well as ethical issues are discussed. Students view the Washington Administrative Code for the practical nurse and discuss scenarios of how to work within professional boundaries.

### PNUR 292 Independent Projects
This course offers an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

### PROFESSIONAL-TECHNICAL EDUCATION

#### EDU 102 Industrial Safety
This course focuses on establishing and maintaining a safe working environment as well as teaching students about general safety and industrial hygiene.

#### EDU 104 Philosophy of Technical Education
This course explores the evolution, philosophy, and framework of career and technical education.
EDU 105  Methods of Teaching  3
This course provides tools and strategies for effective teaching in a career and technical education classroom or lab setting, including facilitating and evaluating learning.

EDU 106  Occupational Analysis  3
Students learn skills for performing an occupational analysis of a specific job as the basis for creating a competency-based curriculum.

EDU 107  Course Organization  3
This course focuses on essential skills for developing and organizing a course in a career and technical education setting, including lesson planning, student assessment, and developing a syllabus.

EDU 201  Teaching Practicum I  12
Students enhance professional skills and work toward attainment of the skills required of a fully-qualified professional-technical educator. Prerequisite: Approval by Dean, Educator Training Center.

EDU 202  Teaching Practicum II  12
Students enhance professional skills and work toward attainment of the skills required of a fully-qualified professional-technical educator. Prerequisite: EDU 201.

EDU 211  Administration Practicum I  12
Students enhance professional skills and work toward attainment of the skills required of a fully-qualified instruction administrator. Prerequisite: Approval by Dean, Educator Training Center.

EDU 212  Administration Practicum II  12
Students enhance professional skills and work toward attainment of the skills required of a fully-qualified instruction administrator. Prerequisite: EDU 201 or EDU 211.

EDU 220  Professional/Technical Education Capstone  5
Students document professional skills and attainment of the skills required of a fully-qualified professional-technical educator. Prerequisites: EDU 202 and a minimum of five regular quarters of teaching experience.

ELECTIVES LIST *

EDU 101  Introduction to School Law  3
This course is an introduction to the history, political structure, and legal framework of the public school system with emphasis on the basics of school law and how it applies to employees, students, and parents.

EDU 108  Introduction to Professional/Technical Education  3
This course provides an introduction to professional/technical education and the fundamentals of competency-based education models.

EDU 109  Information Literacy  1
This course focuses on enhancing research skills and integrating information literacy into the curricula.

EDU 211  Professional/Technical Specialization  12
Students document professional skills and experience acquired prior to obtaining their position as an instructor to enhance their ability to accurately assess their present skills against the Washington State Skills Standards for Professional-Technical Educators. Prerequisites: Initial certification as a professional-technical instructor and approval by Dean, Educator Training Center.

EDU 222  Current Topics for Professional/Technical Educators  2
Students document research/learning acquired at professional conferences which are a minimum of two days in duration, with an emphasis on strategies that can be used to support students within professional-technical oriented programs of study. Prerequisites: Current professional-technical instructor and approval by Dean, Educator Training Center.

EDU 223  Industry-Based Professional Development I  2
Students document skills-enhancement activities conducted during return-to-industry endeavors which are at least five days in duration and directly related to one's teaching assignment. Prerequisite: Approval by Dean, Educator Training Center.

EDU 224  Industry-Based Professional Development II  3
Students document skills-enhancement activities conducted during return-to-industry endeavors which are at least ten days in duration and directly related to one's teaching assignment. Prerequisite: Approval by Dean, Educator Training Center.

EDU 226  Student Development and Leadership  3
This course focuses on integrating student leadership activities into career and technical education classrooms as well as operating student leadership organizations.

EDU 151  Abuse and Neglect of Children  1
This course is an introduction to the causes, extent, and dynamics of child abuse and neglect along with mandatory reporting guidelines for educators.

EDU 228  Work-Based Learning Coordination  3
This course focuses on building a functional framework to coordinate a work-based learning program. It meets the state requirement for a work-based learning endorsement.

EDU 229  Diverse Needs of Students  3
Students learn about meeting the diverse needs of today's students with an emphasis on adolescent development, cultural diversity, and students with disabilities.

EDU 230  Teaching Practicum – CTE  1
Students perform a practical teaching experience in a career and technical education setting. Prerequisites: (1) Successful completion of all other CTE teacher preparation courses; (2) First aid/CPR/blood-borne pathogens certification; and (3) fingerprint and background check.

EDU 231  Advanced Teaching Strategies  3
This course aims to encourage enhanced teaching performance by offering participants an opportunity to move from being a good teacher to an exemplary teacher with a review of basic teaching strategies and an update of current research and best practices in education. Prerequisite: EDU 105

EDU 232  Portfolio Development  1
Students document professional skills, activities, and education as a culminating activity for teaching certification or tenure process.

SOC 111  Understanding Diversity  5
This course focuses on helping students recognize and appreciate diversity in a multicultural society.

PSYC& 100  General Psychology  5
This course is an introduction to psychology for people with an interest in all that influences human behavior.

SHEET METAL TECHNOLOGY

SHME 101  Introduction to Sheet Metal Technology  3
Students are introduced to basic hand tools and machines that are used within the sheet metal shop atmosphere. Students are provided instruction and training in workplace human behaviors and interpersonal skills required within the sheet metal occupation. Attendance, punctuality, self-management skills, classroom, shop participation and employer expectations are emphasized.

SHME 102  Metalworking Machines  4
Students learn how to use various specialty hand and power operated metalworking machines in the shop atmosphere that were introduced in SHME 101. These include metal cutting shears, bending machines, forming machines, and common power tools.
SHME 103 Fittings Fabrication I  7
Students learn how to fabricate a variety of commonly used heating and air conditioning (HVAC) elbows, "Y" branches, transitional fittings. Students assemble fabricated fittings to form a maze and fabricate custom fittings to complete final assembly. This area of the program begins developing student's technical reading skills.

SHME 104 Principles of Health and Safety  5
Students are introduced to the principles of safety and health and hazardous communications as they relate to construction. An introduction to the OSHA/ WISHA guidelines, occupational standards are included. Students complete written assignments on these subjects. Students apply various principles in the shop area and as they proceed through the program.

SHME 105 Materials Technology  3
Students are introduced to and learn how to apply various elements of material handling and transporting goods used in the sheet metal industry. The subjects covered are tying knots, crane signals, creating travel plans and becoming certified for a straight mast forklift operator.

SHME 106 Hand Tools and Equipment  4
Students learn how to properly use various specialty hand tools in the shop atmosphere and are instructed on the proper use of circumference rulers, framing squares, numerous marking tools, metal cutting shears and joining tools.

SHME 107 Applied Math  5
Students are introduced to and develop the skills to understand and solve mathematical problems that have direct application to the fabrication and cost estimation of sheet metal components. These assignments include the foundational principals of basic mathematics with equations involving fractions, decimals, areas and an introduction to trigonometry.

SHME 108 Introduction to Drafting  2
Students are introduced to basic terminology, drafting lines, labeling and object projection. Using the proper techniques, students create by hand drafting assignments that develop basic, orthogonal and isometric views of shapes and sheet metal components.

SHME 109 Drafting Techniques  5
Students develop the skills necessary to visualize, draft and understand common and complex sheet metal components. Students apply triangulation principles and are introduced to parallel line development techniques. Pre-requisite: SHME 108

SHME 110 Layout Math  3
Students learn how to apply additional mathematical functions to perform pattern and line development for assorted arch lengths, squares, rectangles, and round fittings commonly used in the sheet metal industry. Pre-requisite: SHME 107

SHME 111 Technology of Seams and Locks  3
Students use a variety of machines to form complex seams, cleats, kinks and locks used in the fabrication and assembly of ventilation fittings. Pre-requisite: SHME 102

SHME 112 Fittings Fabrication II  8
Students' mastery of fabrication and layout skills are applied with the completion of the thirty fittings exam. Thirty commonly used components are produced within thirty hours. Students exercise their critical thinking skills as well as the production techniques that they have learned to this point in the program.

SHME 120 Introduction to Sheet Metal Technology  3
Students are introduced to basic hand tools and machines that are used within the sheet metal shop atmosphere. Students are provided instruction and training in workplace human behaviors and interpersonal skills required within the sheet metal occupation. Attendance, punctuality, self-management skills, classroom, shop participation and employer expectations are emphasized.

SHME 121 Principles of Health and Safety  2
Students are introduced to the principles of safety and health and hazardous communications as they relate to construction. Students complete written assignments on these subjects. They apply various principles in the shop area and as they proceed through the program.

SHME 122 Hand Tools and Equipment  3
Students learn how to properly use various specialty hand tools in the shop atmosphere and are instructed on the proper use of circumference rulers, framing squares, numerous marking tools, metal cutting shears and joining tools. Pre-requisite: SHME 120

SHME 123 Metalworking Machines  2
Students learn how to use power operated metalworking machines in the shop atmosphere. These include metal cutting shears, bending machines, forming machines, and common power tools. Pre-requisite: SHME 120

SHME 124 Fittings Fabrication I  4
Students learn how to fabricate a variety of commonly used heating and air conditioning (HVAC) elbows, "Y" branches, and transitional fittings. Students practice assembling a portion of these fittings. Students fabricate several additional custom fittings. This area of the program begins developing student's technical reading skills.

SHME 125 Applied Math  3
Students are introduced to and develop the skills to understand and solve mathematical problems that have direct application to the fabrication and cost estimation of sheet metal components. These assignments include the foundational principals of basic mathematics with equations involving fractions, decimals, areas and an introduction to trigonometry.

SHME 126 Technology of Seams and Locks  2
Students use a variety of machines to form complex seams, cleats, kinks used in the fabrication and assembly of ventilation fittings. Pre-requisite: SHME 123

SHME 127 Prefabricated Components  2
The sheet metal (HVAC) production industry makes available to contractors a variety of installation components, thus saving the sheet metal worker considerable fabrication time. During this course, students learn to identify these system components and applications.

SHME 128 Material Handling Technology  2
Students are introduced to and learn how to apply various elements of material handling and transporting goods used in the sheet metal industry. The subjects covered are tying knots, crane signals, creating travel plans.

SHME 129 Wood Working Tools  1
Students learn how to safely use carpentry power tools used for modifying wooden structures to accept HVAC and ducting installations.

SHME 130 Carpentry Installation  3
Students learn to measure, layout and cut wooden elements of the residential structure using these openings to allow for the installation of HVAC systems and ductwork. Pre-requisite: SHME 129

SHME 131 Air Properties Technology  1
This course is an introduction to the properties of air, air handling principles, and HVAC system requirements.

SHME 132 Duct installation  3
Student learn how to install ducting systems, to include main supply ducts, return ducts, wall stacks, and lateral ducts. Pre-requisite: SHME 124
SHME 133 Residential Venting Technology 2
Students learn how to determine proper size and install a variety of venting examples for home heating and exhaust systems.

SHME 134 Unit Operations 2
Students learn about the operational components of various HVAC systems used in residential installations. Systems include electric furnaces, heat pumps, and gas furnaces. Pre-requisite: SHME 131

SHME 135 Code Principles 2
Students learn how to research, follow, and apply local residential and uniform building codes and guidelines as they pertain to the installation of HVAC systems, ducting, and venting.

SHME 136 Gas Piping Technology 2
Students learn to select appropriate size pipe, how to cut pipe, and how to use a pipe machine to allow for appropriate fittings.

SHME 137 Duct Design Technology 3
Students are introduced to, and learn how to use a Ductulator® to determine duct sizing. Pre-requisite: SHME 131

SHME 138 Preventive Maintenance 2
Students learn how to perform basic preventive maintenance procedures on a variety of furnaces and heat pumps. Pre-requisite: SHME 134

SHME 201 Introduction to Architectural Sheet Metal 3
Advanced students are introduced to principles and applications of architectural flashings, coping, gutters, downspouts, louvers and conductor heads. Tasks involve design, fabrication and installation of these items.

SHME 202 Introduction to Blueprint Reading 3
Advanced students are introduced to blueprint organization, terminology, sketching techniques, symbols, and lines. Using the proper techniques, students hand sketch assignments that develop oblique, perspective, isometric and orthographic projections. Students are introduced to different scales of measurements and construction materials.

SHME 203 Blueprint Reading Applications 5
Advanced students research information from numerous types of blueprints dealing with all aspects of the construction process. Students are assigned plans and answer questions pertaining to the computer aided designs of highly detailed ventilation systems that are installed in current applications. Pre-requisite: SHME 202

SHME 204 Layout Drafting II 3
Advanced sheet metal students continue to develop the spatial thinking skills necessary to visualize and understand more complex sheet metal components. Students apply principles dealing with parallel line and radial line development. Pre-requisite: SHME 109

SHME 205 Layout Drafting III 3
Advanced sheet metal students apply principles dealing with parallel line, radial line, triangulation and/or combinations of all three areas of layout. Pre-requisite: SHME 204

SHME 206 Complex Components 5
Fabrication
Advanced sheet metal students are challenged to apply advanced principles to design, layout, and efficiently fabricate complex HVAC ducting elbows, branches, offsets, tapers and transitions. Pre-requisite: SHME 204 and 205

SHME 207 Energy Codes 3
Advanced students are introduced to versions of the Washington State Energy Codes, Uniform Mechanical Codes and International Residential Codes. Research is conducted to answer numerous questions about items that directly apply or are associated with the installation or fabrication practices of various sheet metal applications.

SHME 208 Duct Design and Air Balancing -Basics 5
Advanced students are introduced to terminology pertaining to this important area of the sheet metal industry. Using mathematical formulas, elements such as friction loss, dynamic loss, cubic feet per minute, feet per minute, cross sectional area, fan pulley sizes, BTUs, duct sizes and round substitutions are calculated for numerous applications.

SHME 209 Duct Design and Air Balancing -Advanced 5
Advanced students use computer programs to determine proper heating and cooling loads, friction loss, dynamic loss, cubic feet per minute, feet per minute, cross sectional area, BTUs, duct sizes, critical paths and round substitutions for numerous applications. Pre-requisite: SHME 208

SHME 210 Solar Heating 2
Advanced students are introduced to terminology and principals and component identification of solar energy systems. Using mathematical formulas, they determine the operating effects and missing data for simulated applications.

SHME 211 Commercial Projects 6
Advanced sheet metal students apply their knowledge of design, lay out, and fabrication to real world, client projects. This includes handling the project from inception from client’s requirements, through estimation of materials and shop costs, to completion of finished product.

SHME 291 Practical Applications 1-18
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

SHME 292 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

SHME 293 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

SHME 294 Independent Projects 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

SHME 296 Work-based Learning Experience 1-18
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

SHME 297 Work-based Learning Seminar 1-2
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

SHME 298 Work-based Learning –No Seminar 1-18
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.
SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

SOFT 101 Computer Concepts 5

This course provides an overview of basic computer concepts as they apply to MIS professionals. Emphasis is on basic machine architecture including data storage, manipulation, the human-machine interface including the basics of operating systems, algorithms and programming languages.

SOFT 102 Programming Fundamentals 5

In this course, students are provided with the fundamental skills needed for designing computer programs. Focus is on problem analysis and developing algorithms for the step by step solutions to problems.

SOFT 103 Operating Systems 5

This course is designed to introduce the student to an operating system environment. Instruction includes installation and configuration; learn your way around the desktop, as well as building skills using commands.

SOFT 121 C-Sharp I 5

This hands-on course is ideal for learning programming in a Windows environment. Topics include: introduction to C#, controls, variables, constants, dialog boxes, menus, lists, loops and arrays. This class incorporates basic concepts of programming, problem solving, and programming logic and design techniques. PREREQUISITE: Programming Fundamentals

SOFT 122 C-Sharp II 5

This in-depth course will explore intermediate and advanced technologies using the .NET framework. Topics include conditional statements, objects, structures, classes, properties, inheritance, exception handling, string formatting, file handling, and language fundamentals. PREREQUISITE: SOFT 121

SOFT 132 C++ II 3

This course includes object-oriented design in the C++ language. Topics covered include inheritance, Dynamic memory allocation, namespaces and code reuse. Prerequisite: JAVA I

SOFT 142 Programming in JAVA II 5

Develops fundamental concepts and techniques for analysis, design, and implementation of computer programs using an object-oriented language. Includes graphical user interfaces, event driven programming, recursive techniques, and simple data structures. Prerequisite: Java I

SOFT 204 Open Source Programming 5

This course leverages the knowledge gained in previous courses in do development in an open source environment. Students will work in a Linux environment and utilize open source programming language and open source database software. Prerequisites SOL, Operating System and JAVA II.

SOFT 205 Visual Basic I 5

Source database software. Prerequisites SQL, Operating utilization an open source programming language and open ment. Students will work in a Linux environment and courses in do development in an open source environ-

SOFT 206 Visual Basic II 5

This is an advanced course for Visual Basic.NET, an object-oriented, event-driven language that is a subset of the Visual Studio.NET environment. It is designed to provide programmers familiar with the basic concepts and functionality of Visual Basic.NET with the tools to create more robust application programs. Prerequisite: SOFT 205

SOFT 207 Dynamic Web Pages 5

Students design and implement an interactive, data-driven Website using C# and ASP.net. Topics include objects and inheritance; debugging and error handling; managing state and a database server and users; security, and best practices. Prerequisite: SOFT 122

SOFT 208 Principles of System Analysis and Design 5

This course examines the spectrum of requirements for the design, planning, and implementation of computer systems. Through case studies, students will analyze existing situations in order to propose new systems solutions.

SOFT 209 Emerging Technologies 5

This course offers students an opportunity to independently research a technology that is determined by both the instructor and the student. Students will use the acquired skills to create a project or presentation.

SOFT 210 Mobile Device Programming 5

Students in this course will be introduced to the development process for creating applications for mobile devices. The course will utilize the JAVA programming language and work with device emulators. Prerequisite: JAVA II

SOFT 291 Practical Applications 1-18

This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

SOFT 292 Independent Projects 1-5

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

SOFT 293 Independent Projects 1-5

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

SOFT 294 Independent Projects 1-5

This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

SOFT 296 Work-based Learning 1-18

Experience

Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

SOFT 297 Work-based Learning Seminar 1-2

This course is provided for students who participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

WEB DEVELOPMENT

WEB 101 Microsoft Office Applications 5

This course focuses on developing essential skills using Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Outlook. Topics include creating and editing Word documents, and an introduction to Excel worksheets, charts, formulas and basic functions. PowerPoint focuses on enhancing presentations with illustrations and shapes. Outlook introduces essential E-mail and contact management skills. Prerequisite: Keyboarding.

WEB 102 HTML, XHTML and CSS 5

Using a text editor, this course builds a strong foundation in HTML, XHTML, and Cascading Style Sheets (CSS) so students can migrate to HTML editors.
| COURSE DESCRIPTIONS • CHAPTER 5 |

**WEB 103 Operating Systems** 5
This course is designed to introduce the student to an operating system environment. Instruction includes installation and configuration; learn your way around the desktop, as well as building skills using commands.

**WEB 201 Internet Technologies** 5
From browsing and searching to the latest in emerging Web technologies, this course covers essential to comprehensive topics understanding and using the Internet. Discover the technical concepts and services that make the Internet work. Current Internet trends are identified and discussed in this course. Prerequisite: Computer Concepts.

**WEB 202 Web Authoring Editor** 5
This course focuses on how to design and maintain Web Pages using an industry-standard Web editor. Students practice setup of site configuration, creating and editing web pages using tables, forms, templates, Cascading Style Sheets (CSS), positioning, and media objects. Prerequisite: HTML, XHTML, and CSS.

**WEB 203 Photoshop for the Web** 5
Students practice how to edit, manipulate, enhance, and optimize digital images using industry-standard software. Skills covered include selection techniques, working with layers, drawing and painting, enhancing photos, applying filters, creating actions, drawing vector graphics, and creating web pages and animations.

**WEB 204 Web Site Animation** 5
Using Flash
Students practice hands-on using Flash’s drawing, image, text, animation and sound capabilities and build interactive content that can be shared over the Internet. Students will create a Flash web site, integrate Flash components and use basic ActionScript. Prerequisite: Photoshop.

**WEB 205 Web Site Design** 5
This course focuses on Web page planning, basic design, layout and construction of a Web site. Theories related to visual communication and design of online material will be discussed. Prerequisite: Web Authoring Editor, Photoshop for the Web and Site Animation using Flash.

**WEB 206 Technology Topic** 5
This course offers students an opportunity to independently research a technology that is determined by both the instructor and the student. Students will use the acquired skills to create a project or presentation.

**WEB 290 Capstone Project** 5
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a project researching and applying skills and technologies learned. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**WEB 291 Practical Applications** 1-18
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**WEB 292 Independent Projects** 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**WEB 293 Independent Projects** 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**WEB 294 Independent Projects** 1-5
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**WEB 296 Work-based Learning – Experience** 1-18
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the training provider.

**WEB 297 Work-based Learning – Seminar** 1-2
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meets with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

**WEB 298 Work-based Learning – 1-18
No Seminar**
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.

**WELDING**

**WELD 101 Safety Principles** 2
This course is an introduction to the safety practices and procedures common to the welding industry.

**WELD 102 Fabrication Plans** 4
Students learn to read, interpret and create graphic drawings to complete welding projects.

**WELD 103 Pre and Post-welding Activities** 2
This course is an introduction to the tools, equipment, and materials used in the layout and fabrication of welding projects.

**WELD 104 Oxy/acetylene Cutting** 3
This course is an introduction to the use of oxy/acetylene welding and cutting equipment.

**WELD 105 Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)** 5
This course is an introduction to the SMAW process with emphasis safety and theory. This class is the beginning in developing eye - hand coordination using fast fill SMAW electrodes on different groove designs and weld positions.

**WELD 106 Welding Math** 5
Students learn and apply various math concepts to solve problems common to the welding industry. Applications include project estimates including both material and labor costs and layout and fabrication operations. Applied functions range from English/metric conversions to area and volume calculations.

**WELD 107 Torch Brazing and Soldering** 1
Students learn to perform brazing and soldering techniques with emphasis on the changes in the process encountered at various temperatures.

**WELD 108 Full Penetration Welds – 5
Flat/Horizontal**
This course is an extension of weld 107, using more advanced welding techniques in the flat and horizontal positions.

**WELD 109 Full Penetration Welds – 5
Vertical/Overhead**
This course is an extension of weld 107, using more advances welding techniques in the vertical and overhead positions.

**WELD 110 Full Penetration Welds – Open Root**
This course is an advanced SMAW class using fast freeze electrodes in preparation for pipe welding.

**WELD 111 Introduction to Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW)**
Students receive instruction on the GMAW process learning theory, safety, and equipment set up.

**WELD 112 Gas Metal Arc Welding – Full Penetration**
In this course the students learn the hands-on application of the different transfer modes of GMAW on mild steel in all positions.

**WELD 113 Gas Metal Arc Welding – Aluminum**
In this course the students learn the hands-on application of the different transfer modes of GMAW on aluminum in all positions.

**WELD 114 Introduction to Flux Core Arc Welding (FCAW)**
Students receive instruction on the FCAW process learning theory, safety and equipment set up.

**WELD 115 Flux Core Arc Welding – Full Penetration**
Students learn the hands-on application skill of FCAW in all positions, on mild steel.

**WELD 116 Carbon Arc Cutting (CAC) and Plasma Arc Cutting (PAC)**
Students learn how to safely use plasma arc and carbon arc cutting cutting techniques.

**WELD 201 Introduction to Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW)**
This course is an introduction to the gas tungsten arc GTAW welding process. Topics include correct selection of tungsten, polarity, gas, and proper filler rod with emphasis placed on safety, equipment setup, and welding techniques.

**WELD 202 Gas Tungsten Arc Welding – Full Penetration**
Students receive instruction on the GTAW process performing fillet and groove welds with various electrodes and filler materials on steel and stainless steel.

**WELD 203 Gas Tungsten Arc Welding – Aluminum**
Students learn to perform GTAW fillet and groove welds on aluminum.

**WELD 204 Welding Certification Testing – (SMAW)**
This course gives the student certification testing time in SMAW.

**WELD 205 Advanced Welding Applications – Pipe/SMAW**
This course covers the knowledge and skills that apply to welding pipe. Topics include pipe positions, joint geometry, and preparation with emphasis placed on bead application, profile, and weld discontinuities. Students learn to perform SMAW welds to applicable codes on carbon steel pipe with prescribed electrodes in various positions.

**WELD 206 Advanced Welding Applications – Pipe/GTAW**
This course is designed to enhance skills with the GTAW welding process. Topics include setup, joint preparation, and electrode selection with an emphasis on manipulative skills in all welding positions on pipe.

**WELD 207 Welding Certification Testing – (FCAW)**
This course gives the student certification testing time in (FCAW)

**WELD 208 Non-Destructive Testing (NDT)**
This course is an introduction to non-destructive testing methods used to detect discontinuities to help assure standards of quality in welding. Emphasis is placed on safety, types and methods of testing, and the use of testing equipment and materials.

**WELD 209 Forklift Training**
Students learn to operate forklifts in a safe and professional manner. Important aspects of forklift operation including safety considerations and center of balance guidelines are emphasized.

**WELD 210 Advanced Welding Applications – Project**
This course offers the student the opportunity to use the knowledge and skills learned in class and apply then to actual projects or in the work based learning program with no lecture.

**WELD 211 Practical Applications**
This course offers students an opportunity to work on a lab-based project instead of a work-based learning component. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**WELD 293 Independent Projects**
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**WELD 294 Independent Projects**
This course offers students an opportunity to work independently on a project that is determined by both the instructor and the student. The project should be based on prior course work and should result in the achievement of advanced learning in the subject area chosen.

**WELD 296 Work-based Learning Experience**
Work-based learning (WBL) allows students to participate in on-the-job training in the field in which they are studying. They apply the skills they have learned in the classroom to specific areas of employment in a variety of businesses/industries in the area. The learning activity is based on a written agreement with the participating training provider.

**WELD 297 Work-based Learning Seminar**
Students enroll in the work-based learning seminar in order to receive an orientation to the work-based learning experience. Faculty meet with the students to provide support and assistance during the experience.

**WELD 298 Work-based Learning – No Seminar**
This course is provided for students who participate in a work-based learning experience but cannot meet for the weekly seminar. This usually applies to specialized areas where the worksite is outside of the geographical area.
ADULT BASIC EDUCATION (ABE)

Adult Basic Education (ABE) classes help students who may or may not have a high school diploma, improve mathematics, reading and writing skills.

Students enroll in adult basic education to prepare for further general education courses, to complement career education, to prepare for General Education Development (GED) testing, and for personal improvement.

Students take assessment tests and are then placed in appropriate classes for their skill level and personal educational goals. (See page 7.)

ADULT BASIC EDUCATION (ABE) COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

For adults seeking to improve skills in reading, writing and math. The following courses prepare students for more advanced courses, to improve COMPASS scores, GED testing, and workplace and life situations.

AIPS 081 Applied Integrated Problem Solving
An integrated basic studies and career training course for students with CASAS read/math scores above 235. Students are concurrently enrolled in workforce training programs and address foundational computations and communications skills in the context of the workplace competencies being addressed in their program. Instruction takes place in both classroom and career training laboratory environments. Students transition to developmental general education courses in math and English when ready.

ABE 050 Beginning Basic Education
ABE Level 2 course designed to teach reading, writing, and computational skills to individuals who have a goal to improve basic skills and, at intake, score 201-210 on a CASAS test.

ABE 060 Low Intermediate Basic Education
ABE Level 3 course designed to teach reading, writing, and computational skills to individuals who have a goal to improve basic skills and, at intake, score 211-220 on a CASAS test.

ABE 070 High Intermediate Basic Education
ABE Level 4 course designed to teach reading, writing, and computational skills to individuals who have a goal to improve basic skills and, at intake, score 221-235 on a CASAS test.

BSEP 046 Basic Studies
Educational Planning-Basic Skills
Course for adult students in all basic studies competency levels with a goal of improving literacy and/or attaining a GED as a means to gain or progress in employment. Course outcomes include assessment of current student abilities, orientation to college resources and services, readiness to learn; student’s personal, educational, and employment background and interests; orientation to the GED exams, barrier identification with strategies, recommendations, and interventions, long-term and short-term goal setting, and an education plan of action.

BSEP 070 Basic Studies
Educational Planning – Vocational
Course for adult students in all basic studies competency levels with a goal or interest in transition to post secondary education or training. Course outcomes include assessment of current student abilities, orientation to college resources and services, readiness to learn; student’s personal, educational, and employment background and interests; student’s skill gaps, learning deficiencies, and difficulties; barrier identification with strategies, recommendations, and interventions for improvement; student’s long-term and short-term goals; identification of the skills needed to reach those goal, and an education plan of action for the student to transition to post secondary studies

BSEP 080 BSEP Mental Toughness
This is a 30-Hour program consisting of skills assessment, goal setting, learning styles and strategies and barrier identification and mitigation planning to prepare students to be successful in selecting and participating in integrated GED preparation and professional technical skills training. Students may take this class only once per academic year.

ENGL 050 Writing Development III
Writing simple narrative descriptions and short essays on familiar topics such as customs in native country, has consistent use of basic punctuation, but makes grammatical errors with complex structures. Core Competency Level 3.

ENGL 070 High Intermediate Basic Writing
ABE Level 4 course designed to teach writing skills to individuals who have a goal to improve basic skills and, at intake, score 221-235 on a CASAS test.
ENGL 080 GED Writing
Basic GED preparation writing course for students with a goal of earning the General Educational Development (GED) equivalency certificate who, at intake, score 236 or higher on a CASAS test.

ESL 057 Low Beginning ESL Listening and Speaking
ESL Level 2 course in listening and speaking for limited English-proficient adults with a goal to improve their English literacy who, at intake, score 181-190 on a CASAS test.

ESL 058 Low Beginning ESL Reading and Writing
ESL Level 2 course in reading and writing for limited English-proficient adults with a goal to improve their English literacy who, at intake, score 181-190 on a CASAS test.

ESL 067 High Beginning ESL Listening and Speaking
ESL Level 3 course in listening and speaking for limited English-proficient adults with a goal to improve their English literacy who, at intake, score 191-200 on a CASAS test.

ESL 068 High Beginning ESL Reading and Writing
ESL Level 3 course in reading and writing for limited English-proficient adults with a goal to improve their English literacy who, at intake, score 191-200 on a CASAS test.

ESL 070 High Intermediate Basic Math
ABE Level 4 course designed to teach computational skills to individuals who have a goal to improve basic skills and, at intake, score 221-235 on a CASAS test.

MATH 060 Low Intermediate Basic Math
ABE Level 3 course designed to teach computational skills to individuals who have a goal to improve basic skills and, at intake, score 221-235 on a CASAS test.

MATH 070 High Intermediate Basic Math
ABE Level 4 course designed to teach computational skills to individuals who have a goal to improve basic skills and, at intake, score 221-235 on a CASAS test.

MATH 080 GED Math Preparation
Basic GED preparation math course for students with a goal of earning the General Educational Development (GED) equivalency certificate who, at intake, score 236 or higher on a CASAS test.

MATH 086 Pre-Algebra I
Basic mathematical and computational concepts for students with a vocational education goal who, at intake, score 236-244 on a CASAS test. Text: Martin-Gay, PreAlgebra, 5th Edition

MATH 087 Pre-Algebra II
Basic mathematical and computational concepts for students with a vocational education goal who, at intake, score 245 or higher on a CASAS test. Text: Martin-Gay, PreAlgebra, 5th Edition

READ 050 Beginning Basic Education Reading
ABE Level 2 course designed to teach reading to individuals who have a goal to improve basic skills and, at intake, score 201-210 on a CASAS test.

READ 060 Low Intermediate Basic Reading
ABE Level 3 course designed to teach reading to individuals who have a goal to improve basic skills and, at intake, score 211-220 on a CASAS test.

READ 070 High Intermediate Basic Reading
ABE Level 4 reading course designed to teach reading to individuals who have a goal to improve basic skills and, at intake, score 221-235 on a CASAS test.

READ 080 GED Reading
Basic GED preparation reading course for students with a goal of earning the General Educational Development (GED) equivalency certificate who, at intake, score 236 or higher on a CASAS test.

READ 089 Transitional Reading
Reading skills course for students with a vocational education goal who, at intake, score 236 or higher on a CASAS Reading test. Students progress to READ 090, WRIT 085, ENGL 090 or ENGL 091 based upon instructor recommendation.

WRIT 085 Writing Transition Lab I
Competency based small cohort writing instruction for students with CASAS scores 221-259 at entry as an alternative contextual pathway to prepare students for enrollment and success in a specified related instruction course required for a specific professional technical credential. This course may be continued for multiple quarters.
### GENERAL EDUCATION (ACADEMICS)

#### ENGH 073 Writing Development IV
- Credits: 0.5cu
- Composing connected paragraphs using correct punctuation, capitalization, usage, spelling, and complex sentence structures. Using computer technology for composition, editing and proofreading.

#### ENGH 093 Senior Culminating Project
- Credits: 0.5cu
- Students attend a series of workshops and complete either a technical or community service project, work with a mentor in school or in the community, develop a personal portfolio of work, write a paper reflecting on their learning and present a multi-media presentation to a community or peer panel.

#### ENGH 096 American Literature & Composition
- Credits: 0.5cu
- The study of a variety of American Literature short stories and novels. Students examine the of the elements of theme, plot, character, setting, point of view, and tone and use a computer to complete online reading and writing assignments.

#### READ 073 Reading Development IV
- Credits: 0.5cu
- Evaluating, comprehending and making inferences from a variety of reading materials including textbooks, technical manuals and works of fiction. High school student placement is after the completion of Basic Studies Educational Planning (BSEP).

### HEALTH

#### HLTH 091 Nutrition and Fitness I
- Credits: 0.5cu
- Nutrition and fitness play a crucial role in maintaining a healthy lifestyle. Study the fundamentals and roles of nutrition and participation in fitness activities. (13 hours lecture; 37 hours lab) Instructor will specify schedule of required lectures.

#### HLTH 093 Fitness II
- Credits: 0.5cu
- Learn the importance of establishing individualized fitness goals and safety through classroom presentations and participation in fitness activities. (5 hours lecture; 45 hours lab) Instructor will specify schedule of required lectures.

#### HLTH 095 Health I
- Credits: 0.5cu
- Acquire knowledge and skills necessary to maintain a healthy life and evaluate the impact of real-life influences on health.

### HISTORY/SOCIAL STUDIES

#### GEOG 093 World Geography
- Credits: 0.5cu
- Survey of world geography and its interrelationship with specific areas. Classes are presented in seminar format with lecture and discussion. Students conduct library research to complete an individual research project relating to the world’s physical and political geography.

#### GLOB 095 Current Global Issues
- Credits: 0.5cu
- The study of world history, geography and current events, intertwined to show links between past and present with particular attention to current events.

#### GOVT 095 Civics
- Credits: 0.5cu
- A study on how local, state and federal governments work. Extensive study of the U.S. Constitution. The development of the nation from colonization through the Civil War. Explores the American Revolution, formation of the U.S. Constitution, consolidation of the states, early economic growth, slavery, westward expansion and other causes of the Civil War.

#### HIST 092 US History II
- Credits: 0.5cu
- A study of the development of the United States from Reconstruction through present times. Covers the industrial era, Indian affairs, populism, progressivism, various wars, civil rights, the Cold War and its end.

#### HIST 096 Washington State History
- Credits: 0.5cu
- History of the Pacific Northwest, with emphasis on the political and economic development of Washington state.

#### HIST 096 Washington State History
- Credits: 0.5cu
- History of the Pacific Northwest, with emphasis on the political and economic development of Washington state.

#### HIST 096 Washington State History (Online)
- Credits: 0.5cu
- History of the Pacific Northwest, with emphasis on the political and economic development of Washington state.

### MATHEMATICS

#### MTHH 073 Math Fundamentals
- Credits: 0.5cu
- Using fractions, decimals, percents, ratios and proportions with life skill application. Combines group instruction with independent assignments. Placement is after completion of Basic Studies Educational Planning (BSEP).

#### MTHH 074 Integrated Math
- Credits: 0.5cu
- Preparation for 90-level MATH classes. Reviews fractions, decimals, percents, and ratios/proportions. Introduction to order of operations, sign numbers, geometry, and math terminology. Group projects with individual assignments. Placement is after completion of Basic Studies Educational Planning (BSEP).

### SCIENCE

#### HSCI 091 Human Life Processes
- Credits: 0.5cu
- Applied biology and chemistry focusing on the life processes of human beings. Includes structure and movement, nutrients and digestion, circulation, respiration and excretion, control and coordination, regulation and reproduction, and immunity and disease. Requires use of a microscope and scientific calculator.

#### SCI 093 Continuity of Life
- Credits: 0.5cu
- Analyze and evaluate the influence of science upon man and technology, focusing on plant and animal cells, reproduction, genetic inheritance, genetic engineering, and biotechnology and how these concepts apply to occupational and social problem solving. Students conduct library and online research to complete projects relating course material to the student’s occupational area of interest.

#### SCI 094 Introduction to Physics
- Credits: 0.5cu
- Application of physics in everyday life with emphasis on the conceptual understanding of the underlying principles of motion, friction, gravity, energy, fluids, electricity, and magnetic fields.

#### SCI 095 Plant Growth and Reproduction
- Credits: 0.5cu
- Lab science that includes the study of plant physiology, reproduction, care and treatment, and uses of plants as food and products. Includes the study of current occupational uses of plants and social issues related to controlling plant growth.

#### SCI 096 Water
- Credits: 0.5cu
- The study of water as a compound and as an essential for all life forms. Group seminars are combined with labs. Acid and base solutions and water quality will be studied. Issues related to water rights and responsibilities will be discussed. In addition to group seminars, students will be expected to conduct library and on-line research and complete projects that relate this course material to the student’s occupational area of interest.

#### SCI 097 Micro-organisms
- Credits: 0.5cu
- Analyze and evaluate the influence of science upon man and technology with focus on the study of fungi, protists, bacteria, and viruses. Students explore the roles microorganisms play in daily life. Current issues related to biotechnology and genetic manipulation will be discussed. In addition to group seminars, students are expected to conduct library and on-line research to complete projects that relate course material to the student’s occupational area of interest.

#### SCI 098 Atmospheric Science
- Credits: 0.5cu
- The application of the science of meteorology for commercial and industrial uses, including meteorological codes used in weather observing and forecasting; types and applications of weather satellite pictures; impact of severe weather (floods, high winds, tornadoes, hurricanes, etc.) on life and the economy; presentation of weather for the media; types and formations of clouds; interpretation of weather radar data; analysis of weather charts; and a practical weather forecasting lab. Elements of the sciences of geography, oceanography, topography, and climatology will be incorporated.

### ART
## General Education Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOLOGY</strong></td>
<td>BIOL 170</td>
<td>Medical Terminology–Basic</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ENGL 091</td>
<td>This course teaches students the basic design of medical terminology and provides a foundation of knowledge for the language of medicine used in allied health fields.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 171</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Co-requisite: BIOL 171</td>
<td>In depth study of human body systems emphasizing the relationship between structure and functions as an introductory course for students beginning study in health sciences and related fields. Includes laboratory activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 171L</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Co-requisite: BIOL 171</td>
<td>Laboratory activities to in this course reinforce understanding of human body systems emphasizing the relationship between structure and functions. Instruction is coordinated with BIOL 171.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 110</td>
<td>Chemical concepts w/Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Prerequisite: MATH 098</td>
<td>Introduction to the fundamental principles of chemistry and the predictive power chemistry provides. Topics include elements, compounds, and mixtures; periodic properties of the elements; atomic theory and structure; molecular structure and chemical bonding; chemical notation and nomenclature; mass and molar relations; chemical reactions and the mass and energy changes accompanying them; simple thermodynamics; equilibrium, equilibrium constants and kinetics; properties of gases, liquids, solids, and solutions; properties of acids, bases, and pH; connections between chemistry and daily life. (This course in generally transferable and meets general education requirements for a laboratory science course in an AAS-T degree. (This is an adopted WAOL shared course; start date will be determined by WAOL which may be different than the start of the Bates quarter.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 141</td>
<td>Introduction to Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Prerequisite: MATH 098</td>
<td>This course covers the fundamental concepts of inorganic chemistry; principles of atomic and molecular structure, ionic and covalent bonds, chemical reactions, acid/base chemistry, oxidation and reduction reactions, and gas laws.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMST 210</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communications</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ENGL 091</td>
<td>Explores human relations including interpersonal communication effectiveness, giving and receiving criticism non-defensively, building empathy, listening effectively, improving nonverbal awareness, and interviewing successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMST 220</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ENGL 091</td>
<td>Introduction to the rhetoric of speech and the preparation and delivery of speech in an extemporaneous style, including ethical research methods, basic rhetoric and critical analysis, and organization of various types of presentations. Two to four speaking assignments are required, plus regular quizzes, peer review, and written examination. Online resources will be integrated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMST 230</td>
<td>Small Group Communications</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ENGL 091</td>
<td>Explores human relations including team leadership, conflict management, team dynamics, decision-making, problem solving, and assertiveness strategies. Apply concepts by working in a variety of self-directed problem-solving groups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EIS 081</td>
<td>Intensive Grammar I/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td><em>null</em></td>
<td>For intermediate students of English as a second or foreign language with an emphasis on practical usage and application to prepare students for further developmental courses.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BUSINESS

- **BA 217** Business Communications (WAOL) 5
  - Prerequisite: ENGL 091
  - Basic writing skills for business applications including grammar, punctuation, spelling and vocabulary with emphasis on business terminology and usage. Practice skills by writing e-mails, memoranda, various kinds of business letters, and a to-file report. Virtual online access available one week prior to the class start date.

### CHEMISTRY

- **CHEM 141** Introduction to Chemistry 5
  - Prerequisite: MATH 098
  - This course covers the fundamental concepts of inorganic chemistry; principles of atomic and molecular structure, ionic and covalent bonds, chemical reactions, acid/base chemistry, oxidation and reduction reactions, and gas laws.

### COMMUNICATIONS

- **ASL& 121** American Sign Language I 5
  - An interactive telecourse with VHS tapes exchanged between instructor and student. Includes a brief history of ASL, its development, grammatical principles, and vocabulary rules. Vocabulary, finger spelling and sentence structure are developed.

- **CMST 102** Introduction to Mass Media 5
  - This course critically examines core issues in the relationship between media and society, including news and entertainment media in print, electronic, and digital format. Through readings, viewings, research, and discussion, we examine the historical, cultural, political, and economic contexts of media industries, representations, and audiences.

### ENGLISH

- **EIS 081** Intensive Grammar I/S 5
  - For intermediate students of English as a second or foreign language with an emphasis on practical usage and application to prepare students for further developmental courses.

### GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

General education (academic) courses are designed to provide competence in a variety of learning areas related to career education, and to ensure that all students have a broad, basic education. Areas of study include human relations/leadership, communications and mathematics.

General education courses are required as part of degree and certificate achievement, and are necessary for pursuit of higher-level degrees. (See page 12.)
QTS = Qualifying Test Scores  

EDUCATION COMMUNICATIONS REQUIREMENT FOR A CERTIFICATE

EIS 083 Intensive Reading & Writing for International Students 5
An intermediate ESL expository written communication course emphasizing critical thought, reflective reading, and information literacy, with attention to grammar and conventions of standard American English.

EIS 085 Intensive Oral/Aural Skills for International Students 5
Oral and aural abilities emphasizing peer review discussions, notetaking, lecture comprehension and presentation skills to prepare students for further career education or developmental general education courses.

EIS 091 Grammar International Students 5
Prerequisite: EIS 081
For advanced students of English as a second or foreign language with an emphasis on practical usage and application.

EIS 093 Reading and Writing for International Students 5
Prerequisite: EIS 083
An expository written communication course emphasizing critical thought, reflective reading, and information literacy, with attention to grammar and conventions of standard American English.

ENGL 090 Writing for College 5
Prerequisite: QTS
Critical thinking and composition skills; writing connected paragraphs using correct punctuation, capitalization, usage, spelling, and complex sentence structures.

ENGL 091 Integrated Reading & Writing II 5
Prerequisite: ENGL 090
Competency-based communications course to prepare students for college-level general education. Refinement of reading and critical thinking abilities and development of writing skills for specific purposes and audiences.

ENGL 099 Workplace Communications 5
Prerequisite: AIPS 081 or ENGL 089
Reading, writing and research assignments pertaining to career education program workplace issues. Students use reading and research skills and complete oral and written communications competency. Sections of this course may be restricted to students in a specific cluster of career education programs. This course satisfies the general education communications requirement for a certificate of competency.

ENGL 101 English Composition I 5
Prerequisite: ENGL 091
An expository written communication course emphasizing critical thought, reflective reading, and information literacy, with attention to rules and conventions of standard American English.

ENGL 175 Professional Writing 5
Prerequisite: ENGL 101
 Enables students in career training programs to think logically and clearly and be effective and convincing in their professional and technical writing. It focuses on development of communications skills essential in a variety of forms of professional and technical writing. Prerequisites: Completion of ENGL 090 or COMPASS Reading 84 and Writing 76 higher.

ENGL 235 Technical Writing 5
Prerequisite: ENGL 101
Advanced written communication for technical and business purposes based on higher level researching of technical information, organizing data, and writing abstracts, studies and detailed business communications. Requires a formal report using prescribed guidelines, including front and back matter.

HISTORY

HIST 101 History of Science and Technology 5
Prerequisite: ENGL 089
Traces the development of western science technology, examines the roles of philosophers, the church, universities, and scientists. Students become aware of the emergence and expanded role of knowledge seeking that occurred as civilizations expanded and became more complex. Focus is on the contributions of common artisans and craftsmen/women whose activities led to important discoveries that became the basis for numerous scientific theories and technological advancements.

HUMAN RELATIONS

HREL 093 Success Strategies - ELL 5
Applied techniques for increasing personal effectiveness and productivity through goal setting, self-reflection, and positive interactions. Provides a basis for success in educational and workplace environments by incorporating cultural awareness and adjustment skills. Credits may be applied toward meeting certificate of competency human relations requirements.

HREL 111 Emp. Interviewing/ Self Promotion 5
Prerequisite: ENGL 089
Students are introduced to the principles of communication in the context of successfully interviewing for a job, learning self-promotion with effective reasoning and evidence, to prepare for interviews, to maximize a positive impression through nonverbal communication, the value of building personal credibility, and how to leave a lasting positive impression. Students practice learned skills by participating in interview situations where their performance is critiqued by classmates and the instructor.

MATHEMATICS

AMATH 090 Pre-college Engineering Mathematics 5
This course is a modular web-enhanced progression of mathematical concepts and computation: skills required for success in engineering technology fields of study. Math concepts are taught using a STEM field contextual basis. This course is linked to AMATH 170 in a joint delivery sequence. Students will be promoted to and receive credit for AMATH 170 if they achieve the competency outcomes for the higher course. Successful completion of this course meets the prerequisite for enrolling in AMATH 170 in a subsequent quarter.

AMATH 170 Engineering Foundational Mathematics 5
This course is a modular web-enhanced progression of foundational mathematical concepts and computation: skills required for success in engineering technology fields of study. Math concepts are taught using a STEM field contextual basis. Successful completion of this course is equivalent to completion of intermediate algebra and meets the prerequisite for math courses requiring a MATH 098 prerequisite. PREREQUISITE: MATH 087 or qualifying Compass or CASAS scores equivalent to MATH 092

MATH 090 Math for Transportation Maintenance Professionals (Automotive Mechanic) 5
Fundamental computational skills required for transportation maintenance career education programs. Includes basic math operations, conversion of American and metric linear, weight and volume measures, basic geo-

ADULT HIGH SCHOOL COMPLETION

Students 18 years of age and older may earn a high school diploma at Bates Technical College by completing high school general education courses, continuing education courses, career education programs, and by receiving credit for work-based and community learning experiences. (See page 14.)
### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 091</td>
<td>Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MATH 087 or QTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 092</td>
<td>Business Math I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MATH 087 or QTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 093</td>
<td>Merchandising Math</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>CASAS Math Score of 240 or concurrent enrollment in APS 081; enrollment in the career training program identified for the specific section of this course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 094</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MATH 087 or QTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 095</td>
<td>Algebra I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MATH 092 with a grade of 2.0 or higher and a COMPASS Algebra score of 55.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 096</td>
<td>Basic Business Math I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MATH 093 or QTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 097</td>
<td>Business Math II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MATH 093 or QTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 171</td>
<td>Technical Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MATH 092 with a grade of 2.0 or higher or COMPASS algebra score of 55.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 172</td>
<td>Applied Math Business Focus</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MATH 096 or QTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 173</td>
<td>Mathemetic Concepts</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MATH 098 or QTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 174</td>
<td>Math for Allied Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Completion of Elementary Algebra (MATH 092) with a grade of 2.0 or better or COMPASS Algebra score of 35 or higher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ENGL 091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ENGL 091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 111</td>
<td>Understanding Diversity</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ENGL 091</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Math:**
- **Elementary Algebra (MATH 092)**
  - Prerequisites: Math 087 or QTS
  - Review of numerical relationship; introduction to elementary algebra concepts, including real numbers, exponents, the order of operations, algebraic expressions, solving algebraic equations, formulas, problem solving, graphing linear equations, rates of change, slopes of lines, functions, scientific notation, and polynomial functions.

**Business Math I (MATH 093)**
- Prerequisites: MATH 087 or QTS
  - Basic business math topics: bank records, payroll, taxes, statistical tables and graphs, simple interest and discount, consumer credit, formulas and equations.

**Merchandising Math (MATH 094)**
- Prerequisites: CASAS Math Score of 240 or concurrent enrollment in APS 081; enrollment in the career training program identified for the specific section of this course.
  - Students learn applied computational skills related to the documentation and conduct of business activities in specific occupations. Focus is on the computational relationships within business forms, daily transactions, and records and the mathematical foundations required to understand and use them.

**Geometry I (MATH 095)**
- Prerequisites: Completion of Algebra in high school; completion of MATH 092 (Elementary Algebra) with a grade of 2.0 or higher; or a COMPASS Algebra score of 30.

**Introduction to Sociology (PSYC 101)**
- Prerequisites: ENGL 091
  - Study of social groups and their structures, processes, institutions, and interactions. Understanding and applying the sociological perspective, stressing the importance of the impact of social forces external to the individual in shaping people’s lives and experiences. Virtual online access available one week prior to class start date.

**Understanding Diversity (PSYC 111)**
- Differences and similarities between diverse groups and individuals in our multicultural society and among children, youth, and families. By observing the dynamics of diversity in real life settings, students focus on understanding how cultural differences affect how people interact and communicate and the importance of respecting cultural differences.

**Math**: Functions, function operations, rational, polynomial, exponential, logarithmic and linear functions and equation solving, function graphs, matrices and determinants, sequences and series.